

Course descriptions

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. A-muAN-201/22	20th and 21st Century American Literature.....	4
2. A-muSZ-120/00	Alternative Schools.....	6
3. A-muAN-431/20	American South.....	8
4. A-muAN-431/18	American South.....	10
5. A-muAN-206/15	American Theatre and Society.....	12
6. A-muAN-206/19	American Theatre and Society.....	14
7. A-buAN-109/18	Basics in English-Slovak Translating for Teacher Trainees.....	16
8. A-muAN-208/15	Black Literature and Culture of Canada.....	18
9. A-muAN-208/15	Black Literature and Culture of Canada.....	20
10. A-muAN-207/15	Contemporary Literature and Culture of Native North American People.....	22
11. A-muAN-101/20	Contrastive Analysis of English and Slovak Language.....	24
12. muAN-110/24	Contrastive Analysis of Languages.....	26
13. muAN-110/24	Contrastive Analysis of Languages.....	28
14. A-buAN-221/23	Corrective Pronunciation.....	30
15. A-buAN-221/23	Corrective Pronunciation.....	32
16. A-muAN-303/15	Creating Curricula and Teaching Materials.....	34
17. A-moCJ-101/22	Creative Writing for Teachers 1.....	36
18. A-moCJ-102/22	Creative Writing for Teachers 2.....	38
19. A-muSZ-001/22	Diagnosing in Pedagogy.....	40
20. 2-UXX-991/22	Diploma Thesis Defense (state exam).....	42
21. 2-UXX-939/22	Diploma Thesis Seminar.....	44
22. A-muAN-401/15	English Language Teaching Methodology (state exam).....	46
23. A-muAN-301/22	English Language Teaching Methodology 1.....	49
24. A-muAN-302/22	English Language Teaching Methodology 2.....	51
25. A-muAN-402/15	English Philology (state exam).....	54
26. A-muAN-110/15	English for Specific Purposes.....	58
27. A-muAN-204/15	Experimental Novel.....	60
28. A-muAN-204/15	Experimental Novel.....	62
29. A-muAN-066/12	Extracurricular Activity 1.....	64
30. A-muAN-067/12	Extracurricular Activity 2.....	66
31. A-muAN-213/15	Film Adaptations of Literary Works.....	68
32. A-muSZ-150/22	Gender aspects of education and socialization.....	70
33. A-buAN-220/17	Global Educational Issues.....	73
34. A-buAN-215/17	Harlem Renaissance.....	75
35. A-moIS-244/22	Information Literacy in Education.....	77
36. A-buAN-216/23	Introduction to Irish Studies.....	80
37. A-buAN-216/23	Introduction to Irish Studies.....	82
38. A-buAN-229/24	Introduction to Irish Studies 1.....	84
39. A-buAN-229/24	Introduction to Irish Studies 1.....	87
40. A-buAN-230/24	Introduction to Irish Studies 2.....	90
41. A-buAN-230/24	Introduction to Irish Studies 2.....	92
42. A-buAN-223/24	Irish Language and Culture 1.....	94
43. A-buAN-224/24	Irish Language and Culture 2.....	97
44. A-mpAN-400/18	Language and Presentation Skills.....	100
45. A-muAN-107/15	Linguistic and Cultural Aspects of Discourses.....	102
46. A-muAN-595/22	Master's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	104

47. A-muFI-595/22 Master's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	107
48. A-muHI-595/22 Master's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	109
49. A-muMA-595/22 Master's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	111
50. A-muNE-595/22 Master's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	113
51. A-muSL-595/22 Master's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	115
52. A-muAN-592/22 Master's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	117
53. A-muFI-592/22 Master's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	119
54. A-muHI-592/22 Master's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	121
55. A-muNE-592/22 Master's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	123
56. A-muPE-592/22 Master's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	125
57. A-muSL-350/22 Master's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	127
58. A-muMA-592/22 Master's Degree Thesis seminar.....	129
59. N-mOBH-101/22 Master's Thesis Defence (state exam).....	131
60. N-mUXX-102/22 Master's Thesis Seminar.....	132
61. A-moZU-153/22 Media Literacy.....	133
62. A-muSZ-002/22 Methodology of Pedagogical Research.....	135
63. A-muAN-304/15 Methods of Teaching Grammar and Vocabulary.....	138
64. A-muAN-305/15 Methods of Teaching Speaking.....	140
65. A-muAN-305/15 Methods of Teaching Speaking.....	143
66. A-muAN-306/15 Methods of Teaching Writing.....	146
67. A-muAN-103/15 Neologization of English Lexis.....	148
68. A-muAN-103/15 Neologization of English Lexis.....	150
69. A-muAN-020/22 Old English Literature.....	152
70. A-AmuSL-53/22 Pedagogical Rhetoric.....	154
71. A-muAN-214/15 Personages, Events and the System of Great Britain.....	156
72. A-muSZ-003/22 Philosophical Aspects of Education.....	158
73. A-muAN-308/24 Psychological Aspects of Foreign Language Learning and Teaching.....	160
74. A-muAN-308/24 Psychological Aspects of Foreign Language Learning and Teaching.....	162
75. muAN-109/24 Researching Language on the Internet.....	164
76. muAN-109/24 Researching Language on the Internet.....	166
77. A-mpAN-220/19 Selected Chapters from American History and Film.....	168
78. A-mpAN-220/19 Selected Chapters from American History and Film.....	170
79. A-muSZ-129/17 Selected Issues from Social Pedagogy in Schools.....	172
80. A-muAN-113/16 Semantics.....	174
81. A-muAN-106/15 Sociolinguistics.....	176
82. A-muAN-106/15 Sociolinguistics.....	178
83. A-AmoSO-30/22 Sociology of Childhood and Youth.....	180
84. A-muAN-590/22 Teacher Training in English Language and Literature 2.....	182
85. A-muAN-591/22 Teacher Training in English Language and Literature 3.....	184
86. A-muNE-590/22 Teacher Training in German Language and Literature 2.....	186
87. A-muNE-591/22 Teacher Training in German Language and Literature 3.....	188
88. A-muHI-590/22 Teacher Training in History 2.....	190
89. A-muHI-591/22 Teacher Training in History 3.....	192
90. A-muMA-590/22 Teacher Training in Hungarian Language and Literature 2.....	194
91. A-muMA-591/22 Teacher Training in Hungarian Language and Literature 3.....	196
92. A-muPE-590/22 Teacher Training in Pedagogy 2.....	198
93. A-muPE-591/22 Teacher Training in Pedagogy 3.....	200
94. A-muFI-590/22 Teacher Training in Philosophy 2.....	202
95. A-muFI-591/22 Teacher Training in Philosophy 3.....	204

96. A-muSL-590/22	Teacher Training in Slovak Language and Literature 2.....	206
97. A-muSZ-591/22	Teacher Training in Slovak Language and Literature 3.....	208
98. N-mUXX-104/22	Teaching Practice 2 (B).....	210
99. N-mUXX-114/22	Teaching Practice 3 (B).....	211
100. 2-UXX-854/22	Teaching Practice A (3).....	212
101. 2-UXX-852/22	Teaching Practice B (2).....	213
102. A-muPE-595/22	Thesis defence (state examination subject) (state exam).....	214
103. A-muSZ-128/00	Training in Social Skills for Teachers.....	216
104. A-muAN-212/15	Women and Their Position in the 18th and 19th Century Society.....	217

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-201/22	Course title: 20th and 21st Century American Literature
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-201/15	
Course requirements: 30%. Active participation in discussions 30% oral presentation, submission of the first draft of final work 40% final work submission Minimum Required Level: 60 percent Classification Scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Maximum 2 absences allowed. Students must submit valid proof of absence. The breach of academic ethics (plagiarism) will be disciplined according to the level of seriousness, from students receiving lower grade to filing a complain at the disciplinary committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/ 0 continuous	
Learning outcomes: Students know, can define and recognise characteristic features of dominant literary movement of 20th century, such as: realism, naturalism, modernism, postmodernism. They are familiarised with the development art and literature of 21st century. Students know and understand key literary works from American literature of the 20th century in their social, historical, and cultural context with the focus on following topics: construction of identity, crisis of identity, alienation, racial hatred, taboo themes, relationship between humans and their environment. Students can explicate the significance of the extract from a literary work in the context of the whole artwork. Students are able to identify suitable parts of the text and incorporate them in the English language lesson with the aim to train intercultural competence.	
Class syllabus: 1. Realism in American literature and its main representatives 2. Naturalism and its main representatives 3. Inter-war and post-war poetry 4. Inter-war and post-war drama 5. The Lost Generation	

6. Southern literature
7. War novel
8. African-American literature
9. Ethnic American literature
10. Postmodern novel
11. The place of literature in English language education.
12. Intercultural communication in American cultural environment.

Recommended literature:

BRADBURY, Malcolm and Richard, RULAND. From Puritanism to Postmodernism: A History of American Literature. New York: Viking Penguin, 1991. ISBN: 01401.4435.8

BRADBURY, Malcolm. The Modern American Novel. Penguin Books, 1991. ISBN: 0192125915, 9780192125910.

BAYM, M. The Norton Anthology of American Literature. W. W. Norton & Co, 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0393930573

BORGES, Jorge Luis. An Introduction to American Literature. Jorge Luis Borges in Collaboration with Esther Zemborain de Torres. Translated and edited by L. Clark Keating & Rober O. Evans. Lexington: Univ of Kentucky Press. 1971. ISBN: 0-8131-1247-8.

GRAY, Richard J.: A History of American Literature. Malden: Blackwell, 2004. ISBN 0-631-22135-2

HILSKY, Martin. Modernist. Praha: Argo, 2017. ISBN: 978-80-257-2193-3.

HUTCHEON, Linda. A Poetics of Postmodernism: History, Theory, Fiction. London: Routledge, 1988. ISBN 978-0415007061.

McHALE, Brian. Postmodernist Fiction. London: Routledge, 2003. ISBN: 0-415-04513-4.

NEWTON-DE MOLINA, David ed. by. The Literary Criticism of T.S. Eliot. New Essays. London, Antholene Press, 1977. ISBN: 0-485-11167-5.

RUBIN, Louis D. The Comic Imagination in American Literature. Washington: A Voice of America forum series, 1983 ASIN: B0000EDWTW.

SMIESKOVA, Alena. Mýtus. Realita. Rozprávanie. Prípad Philip Roth. Nitra: UKF v Nitre, 2011. ISBN: 978-80-558-0022-6.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

The participation in the course assumes students can speak the level of English C1 according to the CEFR.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 364

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,55	0,27	28,57	13,19	2,75	1,1	3,57

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD.

Last change: 07.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muSZ-120/00	Course title: Alternative Schools
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester, the following will be evaluated: a) active participation, preparation and discussion in seminars (50 points) b) final colloquial exam. (50 points) Classification scale: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Weight of the intermediate / final evaluation: 100/0 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has basic knowledge and orientation in the theory and practice of alternative schools in Europe and Slovakia. Can explain the social circumstances of the emergence of reform pedagogy and alternative schools. He has the knowledge and is able to critically evaluate their contribution to the reform of education and innovation of teacher work. He has the ability to identify the strengths and weaknesses of individual alternative schools, to compare them with others.	
Class syllabus: 1. Definition and concept of alternative schools. Basic (classic and newly created) models of alternative schools. Causes of alternative schools, common pedagogical features. 2. Reform pedagogy, New Education Movement, Reform pedagogical currents of the 20th century. 3. Pragmatic pedagogy. J. Dewey, W. Killpatrick, G. Kerschensteiner	

4. Pedagogical concepts of francophone representatives: O. Decroly, E. Clapred, A. Ferrier, C. Frienet.
5. Rural schools - C. Reddie, H. Lietz, P. Geheeb, K. Hanh
6. Dalton plan.
7. Pedagogical concept of M. Montessori.
8. Waldorf pedagogy
9. Summerhill A.S. No.
10. Alternative schools of the 60's and 70's of the 20th century, movement for anti-authoritarian education, movement for school retraining.
11. dialogical pedagogy and their influence on the emergence of models of alternative schools: School School, First Street School, Native American schools.
12. The contribution of alternative schools to the dissemination of innovation in teaching practice and the contribution to education reform.

Recommended literature:

ARON, Y.L. 2006 An Overview of Alternative Education. Washington: National Center of Education nad the Economy- Dostupné na: <http://www.ncce.org/wp-content/uploads/2010/04/Overview/AltEd.pdf>

<http://learningalterantives.net/wp-content/uploads/legacy/alted.pdf>

CHUBB, J. E. : Good Schools by Choice. A new strategy for educational reform. Frankfurt am Main, 1993

MATULČÍKOVÁ, Mária. Reformno-pedagogické a alternatívne školy a ich prínos pre reformu školy. Bratislava: Musica Liturgica, 2007. ISBN 978-80-969-784-0-3

RÝDL, Karel. Alternativní pedagogické hnutí v současné společnosti. Brno, 1994. ISBN 80-900035-8-3.

ZELINA, Miron. . Alternativne školstvo. Bratislava: Iris, 2000. ISBN 8088778980.

WALLRABENSTEIN, W.: 1991. Offene Schule - offener Unterricht. Hamburg.

* additional literature will be added at the beginning or during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 366

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
52,73	0,0	23,77	13,93	5,74	1,91	1,91

Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Mikulcová, PhD.

Last change: 29.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-431/20	Course title: American South
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-431/18	
Course requirements: a) during the semester, presentation on a selected topic (topics will be published during the introductory seminar) (30%), active participation in discussions (20%). b) during the examination period, written test (50%) Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100% = FX-E-D-C-B-A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences without documentation. Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by grade reduction and may even include a submission of the case for disciplinary action depending on severity. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The South is without a doubt the most distinctive of all regions of the United States. This course attempts to find the roots of that distinctiveness. It takes a closer look at the agricultural character of the region and its attitude toward racial issues. In addition, it examines the creativity of the South in the form of literature and music. The course also focuses on the region's representation in American popular culture and examines contemporary issues facing the region. Upon completion of the course, students will be able to explain the reasons for Southern distinctiveness. They will also be comprehensively introduced to the creativity of the region in the form of literature, music, and film.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the course 2. History of the South, origin of Southern distinctiveness. Immigration from Britain. "Lost Cause" ideology. Symbols associated with the South. 3. Agricultural character. Plantations and small farms. Social classes. Status of women in the region. 4. Racial aspects of the South. Segregation. Jim Crow laws. White supremacy. Lynching. Film: To Kill a Mockingbird (1962) 5. Literature of the American South. Southern Gothic and Grotesque. Edgar Allan Poe: The Fall of the House of Usher, William Faulkner: A Rose for Emily, Flannery O'Connor: A Good Man is Hard to Find.	

6. Southern Music. The South as the birthplace of American music. White and black genres. Spirituals, blues, jazz, rock n' roll. Elvis Presley as a symbol of the South.
7. Religion in the South. Evangelical Protestantism. Pentecostalism. Bible Belt.
8. The South in popular culture. The image of the region in films and series. The Old South. Southern Gothic in film. Film: Gone with the Wind (1939).
9. Appalachia as a specific region within the South. Mental isolation. Poverty. Myths and stereotypes. Film: Deliverance (1972)
10. The South and Politics. Conservatism. Support for the Republican Party.
11. Southern English. Phonetic, morphological, and lexical peculiarities.
12. Contemporary problems of the South. Poverty. Health care. Crime.

Recommended literature:

BECK, John et al. Southern Culture. An Introduction. Durham: Carolina Academic Press, 2012. ISBN 978-1611631043.

MONTEITH, Sharon et al. The Cambridge Companion to the Literature of the American South. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2013. [online] [cit 2021-10-22]. ISBN 978-1107610859. Dostupné na https://books.google.sk/books?id=2XdGAAAAQBAJ&printsec=frontcover&hl=sk&source=gbs_ge_summary_r&cad=0#v=onepage&q&f=false

STREET, Susan Castillo and Charles R. CROW: The Palgrave Handbook of Southern Gothic. London: Palgrave Macmillan, 2016. [online] [cit 2021-10-22]. ISBN 978-1137477736. Dostupné na https://books.google.sk/books?id=vsC-DAAAQBAJ&printsec=frontcover&hl=sk&source=gbs_ge_summary_r&cad=0#v=onepage&q&f=false

DABBS, James McBride. The Southern Heritage. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1958.

MARK, Rebecca et al. The Greenwood Encyclopedia of American Regional Cultures: The South. Westport: Greenwood Press, 2004. ISBN 978-0313327346.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course presupposes at least a C1 level of English according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 42

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
35,71	0,0	33,33	30,95	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: PhDr. Jozef Pecina, PhD.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-431/18	Course title: American South
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-431/20	
Course requirements: a) during the semester, presentation on a selected topic (topics will be published during the introductory seminar) (30%), active participation in discussions (20%). b) during the examination period, written test (50%) Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100% = FX-E-D-C-B-A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences without documentation. Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by grade reduction and may even include a submission of the case for disciplinary action depending on severity. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The South is without a doubt the most distinctive of all regions of the United States. This course attempts to find the roots of that distinctiveness. It takes a closer look at the agricultural character of the region and its attitude toward racial issues. In addition, it examines the creativity of the South in the form of literature and music. The course also focuses on the region's representation in American popular culture and examines contemporary issues facing the region. Upon completion of the course, students will be able to explain the reasons for Southern distinctiveness. They will also be comprehensively introduced to the creativity of the region in the form of literature, music, and film.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the course 2. History of the South, origin of Southern distinctiveness. Immigration from Britain. "Lost Cause" ideology. Symbols associated with the South. 3. Agricultural character. Plantations and small farms. Social classes. Status of women in the region. 4. Racial aspects of the South. Segregation. Jim Crow laws. White supremacy. Lynching. Film: To Kill a Mockingbird (1962) 5. Literature of the American South. Southern Gothic and Grotesque. Edgar Allan Poe: The Fall of the House of Usher, William Faulkner: A Rose for Emily, Flannery O'Connor: A Good Man is Hard to Find.	

6. Southern Music. The South as the birthplace of American music. White and black genres. Spirituals, blues, jazz, rock n' roll. Elvis Presley as a symbol of the South.
7. Religion in the South. Evangelical Protestantism. Pentecostalism. Bible Belt.
8. The South in popular culture. The image of the region in films and series. The Old South. Southern Gothic in film. Film: Gone with the Wind (1939).
9. Appalachia as a specific region within the South. Mental isolation. Poverty. Myths and stereotypes. Film: Deliverance (1972)
10. The South and Politics. Conservatism. Support for the Republican Party.
11. Southern English. Phonetic, morphological, and lexical peculiarities.
12. Contemporary problems of the South. Poverty. Health care. Crime.

Recommended literature:

BECK, John et al. Southern Culture. An Introduction. Durham: Carolina Academic Press, 2012. ISBN 978-1611631043.

MONTEITH, Sharon et al. The Cambridge Companion to the Literature of the American South. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2013. [online] [cit 2021-10-22]. ISBN 978-1107610859. Dostupné na https://books.google.sk/books?id=2XdGAAAAQBAJ&printsec=frontcover&hl=sk&source=gbs_ge_summary_r&cad=0#v=onepage&q&f=false

STREET, Susan Castillo and Charles R. CROW: The Palgrave Handbook of Southern Gothic. London: Palgrave Macmillan, 2016. [online] [cit 2021-10-22]. ISBN 978-1137477736. Dostupné na https://books.google.sk/books?id=vsC-DAAAQBAJ&printsec=frontcover&hl=sk&source=gbs_ge_summary_r&cad=0#v=onepage&q&f=false.

DABBS, James McBride. The Southern Heritage. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1958.

MARK, Rebecca et al. The Greenwood Encyclopedia of American Regional Cultures: The South. Westport: Greenwood Press, 2004. ISBN 978-0313327346.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course presupposes at least a C1 level of English according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 124

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
59,68	0,0	24,19	13,71	1,61	0,81	0,0

Lecturers: PhDr. Jozef Pecina, PhD.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-206/15	Course title: American Theatre and Society
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-206/19	
Course requirements: 100 % of continuous assessment. The course consists of two basis criteria: 50 % - active participation in discussions during seminars, including presentations, individual and team work, analysis of course works and analytical and creative assignments during semester, 50 % - final project is the result of a topic defined during the semester in team assignments, that in the form of analytical perspective is a synthesis of acquired knowledge obtained during seminars, during discussions, and based on the reading and watching individual drama artworks. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/ 0 continuous assessment	
Learning outcomes: When students complete the course they understand American drama and theatre of selected periods within specific artistic genres. Students can formulate orally and in a written form specific interpretation of a drama artwork or theatre performance and through arguments create professional opinions. The analyses and discussions on selected works of American theatre and drama lead students to obtain knowledge social, historical, political context, and social role of theatre. The result of active participation is a complex view on social, artistic, political or economic problems. The course cultivates attitudes and humanistic values of students, and critical and contextual thinking.	
Class syllabus: The course aims at the study of American theatre and drama in social context. Through various social topics (politics, freedom, consumerism, American dream, race, religion, faith, family) SS understand not only the social and cultural relevance theatre art, and drama artworks, but also their aesthetic, literary, and performative form. 1. Drama form — general characteristics, and functions. Theatre, and performance as artistic directions. 2. Theatre and drama in specific periodic contexts of the development of the USA. 3. Theatre and its social function — topics reflecting social significance of theatre in the USA in 20th and 21st centuries. 4. The way to present reality and its reflection in drama and theatre, interpretation of drama text, analysis of theatre techniques (directing, stage design, dramaturgy) 5. Engagement and political context of theatre works. 6. Theatre and film aesthetics — similarities and differences, perception of spectator.	

Recommended literature:

BLOOM, Clive. The Politics of Theatre and Drama. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1992. ISBN 0-333-51933-7.

BLOOM, Harold (ed.). Modern American Drama. Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, 2005. OSBN 0-7910-8238-5.

BORDMAN, Gerald. The Oxford Companion to American Theatre. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1984. ISBN 0-19-503443-0.

CARLSON, Marvin. Dejiny divadelných teórií. Bratislava: Divadelný ústav, 2006. ISBN 80-88987-23-7.

HARTNOLL, Phyllis. The Concise Oxford Companion to the Theatre. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1990. ISBN 0-19-281102-9.

KRASNER, David. American Drama 1945-2000: An Introduction. Malden: Blackwell, 2006. ISBN 978-1-4051-2087-6.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

The participation in the course requires at least C1 level of English according to the CEFR.

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 221

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
69,23	0,0	14,93	9,5	1,36	2,71	2,26

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD.

Last change: 07.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-206/19	Course title: American Theatre and Society
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-206/15	
Course requirements: 30% active participation in class discussions 30% oral presentation 40% final work submission: essay Minimum Required Level: 60 percent Classification Scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Maximum 2 absences allowed. Students must submit valid proof of absence. The breach of academic ethics (plagiarism) will be disciplined according to the level of seriousness, from students receiving lower grade to filing a complain at the disciplinary committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/ 0 continuous assessment	
Learning outcomes: When students complete the course they understand American drama and theatre of selected periods as a specific genre. Students can formulate orally and in a written form specific interpretation of a drama artwork or theatre performance and through arguments create professional opinions. The analyses and discussions on selected works of American theatre and drama lead students to obtain knowledge social, historical, political context, and social role of theatre. The result of active participation is a complex view on social, artistic, political or economic problems. The course cultivates attitudes and humanistic values of students, and strengthens critical and aesthetic thinking.	
Class syllabus: 1. Drama form — general characteristics, and functions. Theatre, and performance as artistic directions. 2. Theatre and drama in specific periodic contexts of the development of the USA. 3. Theatre and its social function — topics reflecting social significance of theatre in the USA in 20th and 21th centuries. 4. The way to present reality and its reflection in drama and theatre, interpretation of drama text, analysis of theatre techniques (directing, stage design, dramaturgy) 5. Engagement and political context of theatre works. 6. The beginning of American theatre and experiment. 7. American dream and its representation in American theatre. 8. American South in	

drama. 9. The influence of the Theatre of the Absurd on the form and topics in American theatre. 10. American theatre and the representation of ethnicity. 11. Theatre after 9/11.														
Recommended literature: BLOOM, Harold ed. by. Introduction by Harold Bloom. Modern American Drama. Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, 2005. ISBN 0-7910-8238-5. BORDMAN, Gerald: The Oxford Companion to American Theatre. Oxford, New York: Oxford University Press, 1984: ISBN 0-19-503443-0. HOLDERNESS, Graham and BLOOM, Clive. The Politics of Theatre & Drama. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1992. ISBN 0-333-51933-7. JAVORČÍKOVÁ, Jana. Žánrové paralely v dramatickej tvorbe Eugena O'Neill. České Budějovice: Jihočeská univerzita, 2008. ISBN 978-80-73-94-121-5. KRASNER, David. American Drama 1945 - 2000. Malden: Blackwell, 2006. ISBN 978-1-4051-2087-6.														
Languages necessary to complete the course: The participation in the course assumes SS can speak the level of English C1 according to the CEFR.														
Notes:														
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 84														
<table><tr><td>A</td><td>ABS</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>FX</td></tr><tr><td>58,33</td><td>0,0</td><td>23,81</td><td>9,52</td><td>3,57</td><td>0,0</td><td>4,76</td></tr></table>	A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	58,33	0,0	23,81	9,52	3,57	0,0	4,76
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX								
58,33	0,0	23,81	9,52	3,57	0,0	4,76								
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., Mgr. Tomáš Eštok														
Last change: 09.04.2022														
Approved by:														

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-109/18	Course title: Basics in English-Slovak Translating for Teacher Trainees
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment of student performance in class during the semester (100% of the final grade). Assessment includes the student's ability to handle individual translation tasks in the class and homework, which are a prerequisite for active participation in the class. Translation assignments are submitted the day before an hour via MS Teams or Moodle. In addition to the translation, the student answers the questions asked about the translation and briefly summarizes his / her progress in the given translation. In the class, the subject of discussion is translation solutions and their mutual confrontation. Classification scale: 0-60-68-76-94-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A. Teachers accept a maximum of 2 absences with proven documents . Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% continuous evaluation	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student knows the basic translation theories and knows how to use their procedures in practice. Can analyze and translate texts from various fields into Slovak. He knows CAT tools and masters the basics of working with them. The student masters the principles of a professional translation approach to texts and, based on their analysis, is able to identify the risk areas of the text before translation and adequately prepare. He knows the translational pitfalls typical of different types of texts and is ready to solve them. They can critically approach and edit their own text during the second reading, they takes care of the risks that the hypnosis by the original text can pose. They can communicate these procedures to others from the position of a teacher.	
Class syllabus: 1. Basics of working in CAT tool 2. Popularization text, sparsely terminologically saturated 3. Translation of a fictional text, descriptively saturated 4. Text with high terminological saturation 5. Translation of a children's fiction 6. Translation of a newspaper article 7. Birth certificate, formal processing of the translation, work of the official translator 8. Fantasy / sci-fi text with a poem, translation license 9. Translation of the tourist guide 10. Cookbook translation, localization 11. Post-editing and machine translation work 12. Medical text 13. Intercultural communication - traditions and folklore	
Recommended literature:	

KVETKO, Pavol Translation Studies an introduction course. Trnava: Univerzita sv. Cyrila a Metoda. ISBN 978-80-8105-641-3. BAKER, Mona (2018) In Other Words: A Coursebook on Translation. London: Routledge 2018. ISBN 978-1-138-66688-7. Zuzana Kraviarová: Integrovaná výučba odborného prekladu in: Prekladateľské listy 3, Bratislava, Univerzita Komenského 2014 ISBN 978-80-223-3584-3; Anthony Pym: Exploring translation theories, Routledge 2014. ISBN 978-0-415-83791-0; Alojz Keníž: Preklad ako hra na invariant a ekvivalenciu, AnaPress 2008. ISBN 978-80-89137-38-1; Martin Djovčoš a Pavol Šveda: Mýty a fakty o preklade a tlmočení na Slovensku, Veda 2017. ISBN 978-80-224-1566-8; Jana Rakšányiová: Preklad ako interkultúrálna komunikácia, AnaPress 2005. ISBN 80-89137-09-1

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course presupposes mastery of English at the level [B2] and Slovak at the level [C2] according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 104

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
81,73	0,0	8,65	4,81	1,92	0,0	2,88

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD.

Last change: 29.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-208/15	Course title: Black Literature and Culture of Canada
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: - 20% active participation (regular contributions to class discussions) - 30% oral presentation - 50% written assignment Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Max. 2 absences without documentation. Academic dishonesty shall be penalized by a lower grade or a disciplinary complaint depending on how serious it is. Deadlines and continuous assessment criteria shall be notified in the first week of the semester as required by the Study Regulations. Continuous/Final assessment ratio: 100/0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students will have knowledge about African Canadian literary tradition in a socio-political and historical context. They will understand theoretical concepts of race, racism, and radicalization, which participate in the formation of ethnic literatures. They will understand specific problems of African Canadian literary theory and concepts of ethnic and racial identity and their formation in time and various contexts. By contributing to class discussions and writing assignments, they will have improved their spoken and written communication skills.	
Class syllabus: 1. The history of black diasporas in Canada 2. The influence of the Black culture on Canada's culture 3. African Canadian literature in a Canadian national context 4. Typical features of African Canadian literature 5. The trauma of slavery and its reflection in African Canadian literature 6. Searching for home in African Canadian literature 7. Language as a tool of oppression in African Canadian literature 8. Oral tradition and folklore in African Canadian literature	

9. Gender identity and sexuality in African Canadian literature
10. Social dimension of African Canadian literature
11. African Canadian community in film

Recommended literature:

BARRETT, Paul. Blackening Canada : Diaspora, Race, Multiculturalism. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, Scholarly Publishing Division, 2015. ISBN 9781442615762. Available through EBSCOhost, search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=990767&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site.

BLACK, Ayanna, ed. Fiery Spirits & Voices: Canadian Writers of African Descent. Toronto: HarperPerennialCanada, 2000. ISBN 0-00-648521-9.

CLARKE, Austin. The Meeting Point. [Toronto]: Vintage Canada, 1998. ISBN 0-676-97160-1.

CLARKE, George Elliott. Odysseys Home : Mapping African-Canadian Literature. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, Scholarly Publishing Division, 2017. ISBN 9781487516611. Available through EBSCOhost, search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=2093118&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site.

HILL, Lawrence. The Book of Negroes. London: Black Swan, 2010. ISBN 978-0-552-77548-9.

SIEMERLING, Winfried. The Black Atlantic Reconsidered: Black Canadian Writing, Cultural History, and the Presence of the Past. Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2015. ISBN 9780773545076. Available through EBSCOhost, search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=978067&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site.

WALCOTT, Rinaldo. Black Like Who? : Writing Black Canada. 2nd rev. ed. Toronto: Insomniac Press, 2003. ISBN 9781894663403. Available through EBSCOhost, search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=391218&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site.

Additional literature might be used.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

C1 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 117

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
42,74	0,0	25,64	23,93	3,42	3,42	0,85

Lecturers: Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD.

Last change: 24.05.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-208/15	Course title: Black Literature and Culture of Canada
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: - 20% active participation (regular contributions to class discussions) - 30% oral presentation - 50% written assignment Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Max. 2 absences without documentation. Academic dishonesty shall be penalized by a lower grade or a disciplinary complaint depending on how serious it is. Deadlines and continuous assessment criteria shall be notified in the first week of the semester as required by the Study Regulations. Continuous/Final assessment ratio: 100/0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students will have knowledge about African Canadian literary tradition in a socio-political and historical context. They will understand theoretical concepts of race, racism, and radicalization, which participate in the formation of ethnic literatures. They will understand specific problems of African Canadian literary theory and concepts of ethnic and racial identity and their formation in time and various contexts. By contributing to class discussions and writing assignments, they will have improved their spoken and written communication skills.	
Class syllabus: 1. The history of black diasporas in Canada 2. The influence of the Black culture on Canada's culture 3. African Canadian literature in a Canadian national context 4. Typical features of African Canadian literature 5. The trauma of slavery and its reflection in African Canadian literature 6. Searching for home in African Canadian literature 7. Language as a tool of oppression in African Canadian literature 8. Oral tradition and folklore in African Canadian literature	

9. Gender identity and sexuality in African Canadian literature
10. Social dimension of African Canadian literature
11. African Canadian community in film

Recommended literature:

BARRETT, Paul. Blackening Canada : Diaspora, Race, Multiculturalism. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, Scholarly Publishing Division, 2015. ISBN 9781442615762. Available through EBSCOhost, search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=990767&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site.

BLACK, Ayanna, ed. Fiery Spirits & Voices: Canadian Writers of African Descent. Toronto: HarperPerennialCanada, 2000. ISBN 0-00-648521-9.

CLARKE, Austin. The Meeting Point. [Toronto]: Vintage Canada, 1998. ISBN 0-676-97160-1.

CLARKE, George Elliott. Odysseys Home : Mapping African-Canadian Literature. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, Scholarly Publishing Division, 2017. ISBN 9781487516611. Available through EBSCOhost, search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=2093118&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site.

HILL, Lawrence. The Book of Negroes. London: Black Swan, 2010. ISBN 978-0-552-77548-9.

SIEMERLING, Winfried. The Black Atlantic Reconsidered: Black Canadian Writing, Cultural History, and the Presence of the Past. Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2015. ISBN 9780773545076. Available through EBSCOhost, search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=978067&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site.

WALCOTT, Rinaldo. Black Like Who? : Writing Black Canada. 2nd rev. ed. Toronto: Insomniac Press, 2003. ISBN 9781894663403. Available through EBSCOhost, search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=391218&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site.

Additional literature might be used.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

C1 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 117

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
42,74	0,0	25,64	23,93	3,42	3,42	0,85

Lecturers: Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD.

Last change: 24.05.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-207/15	Course title: Contemporary Literature and Culture of Native North American People
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: - 20% active participation in the seminar (regular contributions to class discussions) - 30% oral presentation - 50% written assignment Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Max. 2 absences without documentation. Academic dishonesty shall be penalized by a lower grade or a disciplinary complaint depending on how serious it is. Deadlines and continuous assessment criteria shall be notified in the first week of the semester as required by the Study Regulations. Continuous/Final assessment ratio: 100/0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon a successful completion of the course, students will be familiar with the contemporary literature of the indigenous peoples of North America in a broader political and historical context, They will have knowledge about epistemology, cultural appropriation, the aesthetic and political aspects of the portrayal of past and present colonial relations in the United States and Canada. They will be able to use the tools of responsible literary research in relation to minority literary discourse and more effectively use such academic skills as research, critical reading, and academic writing.	
Class syllabus: 1. Historical and cultural context of indigenous literatures in North America 2. Indigenous epistemologies 3. Cultural appropriation 4. Frequent themes in indigenous literatures: identity, social issues, political issues, environmental issues 5. Humor and indigenous literatures 6. Postmodernism and indigenous literatures	

7. Gothic elements in indigenous literatures
8. Gender issues and indigenous literatures
9. North American indigenous people in film

Recommended literature:

BOYDEN, Joseph. Through a Black Spruce. London: Phoenix, 2010. ISBN 978-0-7538-2332-3.
 ERDRICH, Louise. Love Medicine. New York: Harper Perennial, 1993. ISBN 0-06-097554-7.
 HIGHWAY, Tomson. The Rez Sisters: A Play in Two Acts. Markham: Fifth House, 1988. ISBN 978-0-920079-44-7.
 KING, Thomas, ed. All My Relations: An anthology of Contemporary Canadian Native Fiction. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1992. ISBN 0-7710-6706-2.
 MOSIONIER, Beatrice Culleton. In Search of April Raintree. Winnipeg: Portage and Main Press, 1999. ISBN 1-894110-43-9.
 NEW, W. H., ed. Native Writers and Canadian Writing. Vancouver: UBC Press, 1992. ISBN 0-7748-0371-1.
 PETRONE, Penny. Native Literature in Canada. From the Oral Tradition to the Present. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1990. ISBN 0-19-540796-2.
 SILKO, Leslie Marmon. Ceremony. New York: Penguin Books, 1986. ISBN 0-14-008683-8.
 WELCH, James. Winter in the Blood. New York: Penguin Books, 1986. ISBN 0-14-008644-7.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

C1 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 40

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	25,0	20,0	0,0	0,0	5,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD.

Last change: 23.06.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-101/20	Course title: Contrastive Analysis of English and Slovak Language
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Throughout the course, students will receive 10 assignments. Students need to complete at least 8/10 (2 allowed absences). Assignments will consist of team and individual work, and the results will be presented at seminars by the students. Students' active participation in discussions will be also evaluated throughout the seminar. 8 assignments mean 40 points (10 - 8 assignments 40 points, 7 - 35, 6 - 30, 5 - 25, 4 - 20, 3 - 15, 2 - 10, 1 - 5 points). 10 points is participation and presentation at lessons. During the examination period, students will receive an individual written assignment (max. 50 points = 50% of the final assessment). They must have at least 60 points to pass. Credits will not be awarded to students with 59 points or less. Classification scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Maximum twice absent. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50 (%)	
Learning outcomes: Increasing and expanding knowledge of systemic differences between English and Slovak at the phonetic, phonological, morphological, syntactic, and lexical levels. Students will analyze texts from different discourses and compare them based on the above-mentioned levels. The course activities can also be applied to the teaching of the English language	
Class syllabus: Typology of languages, phonetic and phonological comparisons: Differences between individual voices, intonation, and accent; morphological comparisons: verbal species and their categories, syntactic comparisons: sentence compositions, word sequences; lexical comparisons: false friends, idioms. Students will observe the similarities and differences between the languages studied and the cases of interference in the target language.	
Recommended literature: BÁZLIK, Miroslav. Porovnávací gramatika anglického a slovenského jazyka 1. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1991. ISBN 80-223-0146-9. BÁZLIK, Miroslav a Alžbeta KUBIŠOVÁ. Porovnávací gramatika anglického a slovenského jazyka 2. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1991. ISBN 978-80-223-2620-9.	

BÁZLIK, Miroslav a Jolana MIŠKOVIČOVÁ. Pravidlá výslovnosti britskej a americkej angličtiny, Bratislava: IURA Edition, 2012. ISBN 978-80-8078-447-8.
 BIBER, Douglas, et al. Longman Student Grammar of Spoken and Written English. Harlow: Pearson Education, 1999. ISBN 978-0-521-02411-2.
 LANČARIČ, Daniel: English Lexicology. Theory and Exercises. Numbrecht: Kirsch-Verlag, 2016. ISBN 978-3-943906-25-7.
 MATTIELO, Elisa. Extra-Grammatical Morphology in English : Abbreviations, Blends, Reduplicatives, and Related Phenomena. De Gruyter Mouton. 2013. Dostupné na: EBSCOhost Web – eBook Academic Collection.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

English proficiency - at least at C1 level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR) is required.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 317

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,25	0,0	19,56	8,52	2,52	0,63	2,52

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/muAN-110/24	Course title: Contrastive Analysis of Languages
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information Form: seminar Recommended length of teaching (in hours): Weekly: 2 Over the study period: 26 Study method: full-time	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Students need to have attended the courses on phonetics and phonology, morphology, syntax, lexicology	
Course requirements: During the course, students will be continuously evaluated for classroom activity and completion of assignments (50%) At the end of the semester, students will hand in or present their research project (50%). 59 points or less. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): You must have at least 60 points to pass. Credit will not be awarded to students with 59 points or less. Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100% = FX-E-D-C-B-A Maximum of two absences. 50/50 weighting of midterm/final grades (%).	
Learning outcomes: Improving and extending knowledge of the systemic differences between English and another language at phonetic, phonological, morphological, syntactic and lexical levels. Students learn how to select and analyze the similarities and differences between English and another chosen language. Through individual and group activities, and project based learning, they learn how to approach and critically evaluate issues in their chosen languages.	
Class syllabus: Language typology, phonetic and phonological comparisons: the differences between the individual syllables, intonation, and accent; morphological comparisons: word types and their categories, syntactic	

comparisons: sentence structure, word order; lexical comparisons: false friends, idioms. Students will observe correspondences and differences between the languages studied and instances of interference in the target language. 1. Introduction to comparative and contrastive linguistics and its application in practice 2. Phonetic and phonological properties of languages 3. Orthographic properties of languages 4. Morphological properties of languages 5. Syntactic properties of languages 6. Lexical properties of languages 7. Pragmatic properties of languages 8. Creating a research project 9. Working on a research project																				
Recommended literature: BÁZLIK, Miroslav. Porovnávací gramatika anglického a slovenského jazyka 1. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1991. ISBN 80-223-0146-9. BÁZLIK, Miroslav a Alžbeta KUBIŠOVÁ. Porovnávací gramatika anglického a slovenského jazyka 2. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1991. ISBN 978-80-223-2620-9. Strana: 2 BÁZLIK, Miroslav a Jolana MIŠKOVIČOVÁ. Pravidlá výslovnosti britskej a americkej angličtiny, Bratislava: IURA Edition, 2012. ISBN 978-80-8078-447-8. BIBER, Douglas, et al. Longman Student Grammar of Spoken and Written English. Harlow: Pearson Education, 1999. ISBN 978-0-521-02411-2. LANČARIČ, Daniel: English Lexicology. Theory and Exercises. Numbrecht: Kirsch-Verlag, 2016. ISBN 978-3-943906-25-7. MATTIELO, Elisa. Extra-Grammatical Morphology in English : Abbreviations, Blends, Reduplicatives, and Related Phenomena. De Gruyter Mouton. 2013. Dostupné na: EBSCOhost Web – eBook Academic Collection. Additional material will be distributed during the semester																				
Languages necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course requires at least a C1 level of English according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).																				
Notes:																				
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>A</td><td>ABS</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>FX</td></tr> <tr> <td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>100,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td></tr> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	0,0	0,0	100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
0,0	0,0	100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0														
Lecturers: Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD.																				
Last change: 28.05.2024																				
Approved by:																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/muAN-110/24	Course title: Contrastive Analysis of Languages
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information Form: seminar Recommended length of teaching (in hours): Weekly: 2 Over the study period: 26 Study method: full-time	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Students need to have attended the courses on phonetics and phonology, morphology, syntax, lexicology	
Course requirements: During the course, students will be continuously evaluated for classroom activity and completion of assignments (50%) At the end of the semester, students will hand in or present their research project (50%). 59 points or less. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): You must have at least 60 points to pass. Credit will not be awarded to students with 59 points or less. Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100% = FX-E-D-C-B-A Maximum of two absences. 50/50 weighting of midterm/final grades (%).	
Learning outcomes: Improving and extending knowledge of the systemic differences between English and another language at phonetic, phonological, morphological, syntactic and lexical levels. Students learn how to select and analyze the similarities and differences between English and another chosen language. Through individual and group activities, and project based learning, they learn how to approach and critically evaluate issues in their chosen languages.	
Class syllabus: Language typology, phonetic and phonological comparisons: the differences between the individual syllables, intonation, and accent; morphological comparisons: word types and their categories, syntactic	

comparisons: sentence structure, word order; lexical comparisons: false friends, idioms. Students will observe correspondences and differences between the languages studied and instances of interference in the target language. 1. Introduction to comparative and contrastive linguistics and its application in practice 2. Phonetic and phonological properties of languages 3. Orthographic properties of languages 4. Morphological properties of languages 5. Syntactic properties of languages 6. Lexical properties of languages 7. Pragmatic properties of languages 8. Creating a research project 9. Working on a research project																				
Recommended literature: BÁZLIK, Miroslav. Porovnávací gramatika anglického a slovenského jazyka 1. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1991. ISBN 80-223-0146-9. BÁZLIK, Miroslav a Alžbeta KUBIŠOVÁ. Porovnávací gramatika anglického a slovenského jazyka 2. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1991. ISBN 978-80-223-2620-9. Strana: 2 BÁZLIK, Miroslav a Jolana MIŠKOVIČOVÁ. Pravidlá výslovnosti britskej a americkej angličtiny, Bratislava: IURA Edition, 2012. ISBN 978-80-8078-447-8. BIBER, Douglas, et al. Longman Student Grammar of Spoken and Written English. Harlow: Pearson Education, 1999. ISBN 978-0-521-02411-2. LANČARIČ, Daniel: English Lexicology. Theory and Exercises. Numbrecht: Kirsch-Verlag, 2016. ISBN 978-3-943906-25-7. MATTIELO, Elisa. Extra-Grammatical Morphology in English : Abbreviations, Blends, Reduplicatives, and Related Phenomena. De Gruyter Mouton. 2013. Dostupné na: EBSCOhost Web – eBook Academic Collection. Additional material will be distributed during the semester																				
Languages necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course requires at least a C1 level of English according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).																				
Notes:																				
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>A</td><td>ABS</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>FX</td></tr> <tr> <td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>100,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td></tr> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	0,0	0,0	100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
0,0	0,0	100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0														
Lecturers: Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD.																				
Last change: 28.05.2024																				
Approved by:																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-221/23	Course title: Corrective Pronunciation
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information Form of teaching is face-to-face. During seminars various teaching techniques and activities for pronunciation are implemented and pronunciation focusing on different aspects is practiced. Forms of work are in pairs and groups. Autonomous learning includes completion of pronunciation assignments and their presentation.	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment of student performance during semester is 100 percent of the final grade. The conditions for passing the course are active participation in all seminars and completion and presentation of assignments focused on practicing pronunciation peculiarities of English and improving student's own pronunciation. The evaluation "failed" is given to a student who misses any classes without a relevant reason and a student who fails to submit all practical assignments. Evaluation criteria: A – 93 až 100% B – 85 až 92% C – 77 až 84% D – 69 až 76% E – 60 až 68% Fx <60% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 percent continuous evaluation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Student: - describes the sound system of the English language, - recognizes individual sounds, sound structure of words, prosody and reduced forms, - applies theoretical principles of English pronunciation in his/her own speech, - analyses and evaluates the pronunciation aspect of speech, - produces speech whose pronunciation aspect does not cause problems in communication.	
Class syllabus:	

1. Orthography and pronunciation - letter-sound relationship 2. Important principles of English pronunciation 3. Practicing pronunciation of English monophthongs, diphthongs and triphthongs 4. Communicating with single vowel sounds 5. Practicing pronunciation of English consonants and their clusters 6. Correct articulation and lip reading 7. Word stress - strong and weak syllables, stress shifts and stress in noun-verb pairs 8. Homographs and homophones in English 9. Predicting weak and strong forms of function words 10. Connected speech - linking, assimilation and elision 11. Connected speech - sentence stress and rhythm of speech 12. Connected speech - intonation in questions, “news” and “non-news” 13. Common pronunciation errors among Slovak learners of English.						
Recommended literature: Hewings, M. 2004. Pronunciation Practice Activities; Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. James, L., Smith, O. 2007. Get Rid of your Accent; Business&Technical Communication Services Limited. Vaughan-Rees, M. 2002. Test your Pronunciation; Penguin. Reid, E. 2016. Teaching English Pronunciation to Different Age Groups; Bratislava: Z-F LINGUA. Reid, E. (2021). Foreign Language Pronunciation, from Theory to Practice : Foreword. In: Foreign Language Pronunciation, from Theory to Practice. Newcastle upon Tyne : Cambridge Scholars Publishing, p. ix-xvi.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: minimum level of English - B2						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 73						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
69,86	0,0	24,66	2,74	0,0	0,0	2,74
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Eva Reid, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Mihaľová						
Last change: 19.06.2023						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-221/23	Course title: Corrective Pronunciation
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information Form of teaching is face-to-face. During seminars various teaching techniques and activities for pronunciation are implemented and pronunciation focusing on different aspects is practiced. Forms of work are in pairs and groups. Autonomous learning includes completion of pronunciation assignments and their presentation.	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment of student performance during semester is 100 percent of the final grade. The conditions for passing the course are active participation in all seminars and completion and presentation of assignments focused on practicing pronunciation peculiarities of English and improving student's own pronunciation. The evaluation "failed" is given to a student who misses any classes without a relevant reason and a student who fails to submit all practical assignments. Evaluation criteria: A – 93 až 100% B – 85 až 92% C – 77 až 84% D – 69 až 76% E – 60 až 68% Fx <60% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 percent continuous evaluation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Student: - describes the sound system of the English language, - recognizes individual sounds, sound structure of words, prosody and reduced forms, - applies theoretical principles of English pronunciation in his/her own speech, - analyses and evaluates the pronunciation aspect of speech, - produces speech whose pronunciation aspect does not cause problems in communication.	
Class syllabus:	

1. Orthography and pronunciation - letter-sound relationship 2. Important principles of English pronunciation 3. Practicing pronunciation of English monophthongs, diphthongs and triphthongs 4. Communicating with single vowel sounds 5. Practicing pronunciation of English consonants and their clusters 6. Correct articulation and lip reading 7. Word stress - strong and weak syllables, stress shifts and stress in noun-verb pairs 8. Homographs and homophones in English 9. Predicting weak and strong forms of function words 10. Connected speech - linking, assimilation and elision 11. Connected speech - sentence stress and rhythm of speech 12. Connected speech - intonation in questions, “news” and “non-news” 13. Common pronunciation errors among Slovak learners of English.						
Recommended literature: Hewings, M. 2004. Pronunciation Practice Activities; Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. James, L., Smith, O. 2007. Get Rid of your Accent; Business&Technical Communication Services Limited. Vaughan-Rees, M. 2002. Test your Pronunciation; Penguin. Reid, E. 2016. Teaching English Pronunciation to Different Age Groups; Bratislava: Z-F LINGUA. Reid, E. (2021). Foreign Language Pronunciation, from Theory to Practice : Foreword. In: Foreign Language Pronunciation, from Theory to Practice. Newcastle upon Tyne : Cambridge Scholars Publishing, p. ix-xvi.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: minimum level of English - B2						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 73						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
69,86	0,0	24,66	2,74	0,0	0,0	2,74
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Eva Reid, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Mihaľová						
Last change: 19.06.2023						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-303/15	Course title: Creating Curricula and Teaching Materials
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Fif KAA/A-muAN-302/15 (Didaktika anglického jazyka 2)	
Course requirements: 10% Participation in class workshops and discussions 25% Completed EPOSTL (The European Portfolio for Student Teachers of Languages) 40% Weekly reaction papers 25% Final exam Academic misconduct (e.g., plagiarism, cheating, etc.) will not be tolerated and will result in an F on the assignment in question. If it happens more than once, the student will be referred for formal disciplinary action by the faculty. Marking scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (fail, no credits awarded) < 60%. Unexcused absences allowed: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Assessment is comprised of coursework and a final exam: 75%/25%	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of this course, a student will be able to do the following: 1. Listen, observe, reflect, and write more critically 2. Evaluate their own knowledge and skills with regard to teaching English 3. Evaluate existing ELT materials and create their own for specific target learners 4. Understand the need for continuous professional development 5. Be more aware of current issues, approaches, techniques, strategies, and educational science in English language teaching and understand how to apply them in their own	

Class syllabus:

1. Reflections on student teaching
2. Criteria for evaluation (and creating) ELT materials
3. Teaching English in vocational school contexts
4. Teaching English to children with special education needs (SEN)
5. Intercultural communicative competence in foreign language teaching
6. Neuromyths in foreign language learning

Recommended literature:

Common European Framework of Reference for Languages: Learning, teaching, assessment – Companion Volume (CEFR) [online]. Council of Europe Publishing: Strasbourg, 2020. ISBN 978-92-871-8621-8. Available from: <https://www.coe.int/en/web/common-european-framework-reference-languages/home>

Inovovaný ŠVP pre 2. stupeň ZŠ, pre gymnáziá so štvorročným a päťročným vzdelávacím programom. Available from: <https://www.statpedu.sk/sk/svp/inovovany-statny-vzdelavaci-program/>.

NEWBY, David. The European Portfolio for Student Teachers of Languages (EPOSTL) [online]. Council of Europe, 2007. Available from: <https://www.ecml.at/Resources/ECMLresources/tabid/277/ID/51/language/en-GB/Default.aspx>

SCRIVENER, Jim. Learning Teaching: The Essential Guide to English Language Teaching. London: Macmillan Education, 2011. ISBN 978-0-230-72984-1.

Spoločný európsky referenčný rámec pre jazyky: učenie sa, vyučovanie, hodnotenie (SERR) [online]. Štátny pedagogický ústav: Bratislava, 2017. ISBN 978-80-8118-201-3. Available from: https://www.statpedu.sk/files/sk/publikacna-cinnost/publikacie/serr_tlac-indd.pdf

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Written and spoken C1 English (CEFR)

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 307

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
49,51	0,0	22,8	19,22	5,86	1,63	0,98

Lecturers: M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD.

Last change: 10.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-moCJ-101/22	Course title: Creative Writing for Teachers 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-moCJ-101/12	
Course requirements: The evaluation is a combination of the following components: portfolio 80%, colloquium 10%, analytical-critical evaluation of texts 10% Assessment: 100% -91% - A, 90% -81% - B, 80% -73% - C, 72% -66% - D, 65% -60% –E, 59% and less - FX (student did not meet the criteria) The exact date and topics of assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of the academic code of ethics results in the loss of the obtained points. 2 absences are allowed with the proof of reason for non-attendance. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on an appropriate course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student knows the key theoretical background and didactic aspects of creative writing as a method applicable in the teaching of the mother tongue and foreign language and literature and other humanities at various levels of education. The student is able to apply creative writing as a method in the teaching process and thus stimulate the development of exploration and experimental creativity competencies of their students, thus contributing to the development of students' personality through self-expression, self-knowledge, self-reflection and self-learning. The student is able to apply practical methodological procedures in their pedagogical practice. At the end of the course, students have a general idea of what creativity is, what its manifestations are and the principles of its development; they are able to develop lateral thinking, as well as metaphorical expression in their pupils and to use in their pedagogical practice techniques aimed at generating ideas and searching for topics; they can apply the acquired knowledge in their own academic and creative activities.	
Class syllabus: A selection from:	

- creativity, its development; synergy of language, literature and creativity; creative approach to teaching and learning;
- techniques developing fluency, flexibility, originality and elaboration;
- techniques developing lateral thinking, metaphorical expression and imagination;
- techniques fostering generation of ideas, fast writing, selecting ideas, establishing a viewpoint;
- techniques helping arrange information, structuring the text, and writing the rough draft;
- techniques of text reduction, expansion, and transformation;
- techniques focused on minimalisation of expression;
- techniques helping text reception and creation of short texts of poetic forms
- assessment of text products.

Recommended literature:

ELIAŠOVÁ, Věra et al. Na stope slovám. Príručka tvorivého písania pre učiteľov slovenského jazyka a literatúry. Bratislava: Štátny pedagogický ústav, 2007. ISBN 978-80-89225-35-4.

ELIAŠOVÁ, Věra. Tvorivé písanie a možnosti jeho využitia v edukačnom procese. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4295-7.

ELIAŠOVÁ, Věra. Tvorivé písanie na strednej škole. Učebný text z edície Tri oriešky. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Komenského, 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4565-1.

ELIAŠOVÁ, Věra. Tvorivé písanie v cudzom jazyku. Efektivita, kreativita, synergia [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2013 [cit. 2021-23-10]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/FIF_VE_tvorive_pisanie.pdf

MORLEY, David a Philip NEILSEN. The Cambridge companion to creative writing. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2012. ISBN 978-0-521-14536-7.

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 188

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
88,83	0,0	10,11	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,06

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Věra Eliašová, PhD.

Last change: 27.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-moCJ-102/22	Course title: Creative Writing for Teachers 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-moCJ-102/13	
Course requirements: The evaluation is a combination of the following components: portfolio 80%, colloquium 10%, analytical-critical evaluation of texts 10% Assessment: 100% -91% - A, 90% -81% - B, 80% -73% - C, 72% -66% - D, 65% -60% –E, 59% and less - FX (student did not meet the criteria) The exact date and topics of assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of the academic code of ethics results in the loss of the obtained points. 2 absences are allowed with the proof of reason for non-attendance. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on an appropriate course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 /0	
Learning outcomes: The student is familiar with the key theoretical background and didactic aspects of creative writing as a method applicable in the teaching of the mother tongue and foreign languages and literature and in other humanities at various levels of education. The student is able to apply creative writing as a teaching method and thus can stimulate the development of experimental creativity competencies of their students, thus contributing to the development of students' personality through self-expression, self-knowledge, self-reflection and self-learning. The student is then able to apply these practical methodological procedures in their own pedagogical practice. At the end of the course students: - have mastered some procedures improving writing, literary and creative competencies; - are able to critically reflect on the creative process and creative products; - are able to reduce texts to an absolutely essential minimum ; - use various techniques of reception and creation of shorter texts.	
Class syllabus: Topics:	

• techniques on developing narration and description; • identification of story construction items; • building characters; • relevance of context and details; • principle Show, do not tell! • focus and view point of narration; • techniques of text reduction, text expansion and text transformation • monologue and dialogue; • techniques of minimalism in narration; • text assessment; • self-evaluation; group/peer evaluation.						
Recommended literature: ELIAŠOVÁ, Věra et al. Na stope slovám. Príručka tvorivého písania pre učiteľov slovenského jazyka a literatúry. Bratislava: Štátny pedagogický ústav, 2007. ISBN 978-80-89225-35-4. ELIAŠOVÁ, Věra. Tvorivé písanie a možnosti jeho využitia v edukačnom procese. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4295-7. ELIAŠOVÁ, Věra. Tvorivé písanie na strednej škole. Učebný text z edície Tri oriešky. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Komenského, 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4565-1. ELIAŠOVÁ, Věra. Tvorivé písanie v cudzom jazyku. Efektivita, kreativita, synergia [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2013 [cit. 2021-23-10]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/FIF_VE_tvorive_pisanie.pdf MORLEY, David a Philip NEILSEN. The Cambridge companion to creative writing. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2012. ISBN 978-0-521-14536-7. Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 127						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
90,55	0,0	6,3	2,36	0,0	0,79	0,0
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Věra Eliašová, PhD.						
Last change: 29.06.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muSZ-001/22	Course title: Diagnosing in Pedagogy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-muSZ-001/15	
Course requirements: Minimum success rate: 60 percent Continuous assessment (teaching part): - 20% active participation in the seminar - 40% presentation in class Final rating: - 40% final test Classification scale: A (100-92), B (91-84), C (83-76), D (75-68), E (67-60), FX (59% or less). Two absences are acceptable; seminar assignments must all be developed, presented and submitted. The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be announced no later than the last week of the training section. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student has the knowledge and skills needed to conduct action research in the classroom, along with the use of the necessary diagnostic methods to determine the diagnosis of the student (s); can express a pedagogical measure and a presumption about the further development of the pupil (s).	
Class syllabus: 1. Diagnostics and diagnosis. 2.Processive aspects of diagnostics. 3. Action research as a specific professional activity of a teacher. 4. Observation methods. 5. Interview. 6. Products of students' activities and their use. 7. Children's drawing and its diagnostic use. 8. Concept map. 9. Sociometry and social climate measurement. 10. Didactic tests. 11. Methods of student evaluation. 12. Methods of testing students. 13. Evaluation of conditions and results of school and teacher work.	
Recommended literature: GAVORA, Peter.: Akí sú moji žiaci? Pedagogická diagnostika žiaka. Nitra: Enigma Publishing, 3. vyd. 2011. ISBN 978-80-89132-91-1 GAVORA, Peter. a kol. 2010. Elektronická učebnica pedagogického výskumu. [online]. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2010. Dostupné na: http://www.e-metodologia.fedu.uniba.sk/ ISBN 978-80-223-2951-4. HRABAL, Vlastimil.: Diagnostika. Pedagogickopsychologická diagnostika žaka s úvodom do diagnostické aplikácie štatistiky. Praha: Karolinum, 2002. ISBN: 80-246-0319-5	

KOLÁŘ, Zdeněk a Renata ŠIKULOVÁ: Hodnocení žáků. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2005; 2. vyd. 2009. ISBN 978-80-247-2834-6 KOMPOLT, Pavol a Bibiána TIMKOVÁ: Pedagogická diagnostika a akčný výskum. Bratislava: UK, 2010. ISBN 978-80-223-2787-9						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 758						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,82	0,0	14,38	10,29	9,1	5,01	0,4
Lecturers: PaedDr. Darina Dvorská, PhD.						
Last change: 11.04.2022						
Approved by:						

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FMFI.KAG+KDMFI/2- UXX-991/22	Course title: Diploma Thesis Defense
Number of credits: 10	
Educational level: II.	
Course requirements: Examination: state examination Indicative assessment scale: A 90%, B 80%, C 70%, D 60%, E 50% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: The student is able to work on the chosen topic at the level of scientific study with a representative selection of professional literature, with appropriately selected scientific procedures and hypotheses that can be verified. The diploma thesis is a contribution in the relevant field of study.	
Class syllabus: 1. The contribution of the final work for the given field of study depending on its nature and degree of study. The evaluation of the diploma thesis takes into account whether the student adequately processes the selected topic at the level of scientific study with a representative selection of professional literature, whether the chosen scientific procedures are appropriate and appropriate, and whether he adequately works with hypotheses that can be verified. The diploma thesis should be a clear contribution in the relevant field of study; 2. Originality of the thesis (the final thesis must not have the character of a plagiarism, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors), part of the documentation for the defense of the final thesis as a subject of state examination is the protocol of originality from the central register. 3. Correctness and correctness of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and author groups, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author groups; 4. Compliance of the structure of the final work with the prescribed composition defined by Internal Regulation no. 12/2013; 5. Respecting the recommended scope of the final thesis (the recommended scope of the diploma thesis is usually 50 - 70 standard pages - 90,000 to 126,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the scope of the thesis is assessed by its supervisor; 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal arrangement; 7. The method and form of the defense of the final thesis and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions in the opinions of the supervisor and the opponent. 8. In the teaching of art-educational subjects, the final work and its defense may also include the presentation of artistic outputs and performances.	
State exam syllabus:	
Recommended literature: According to the topic of the master thesis.	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	

Slovak, English
Last change: 22.06.2022
Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FMFLKDMFI+KAG/2- UXX-939/22	Course title: Diploma Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation, ongoing reporting on work on the thesis. A 90%, B 80%, C 70%, D 60%, E 50% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Definition of the thesis topic, overview of the current state of problem solving, choice of the theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis and the ability to work selectively and correctly with secondary literature.	
Class syllabus: Choice of thesis topic. Review of literature on the topic. Basic material research and the procedure of its processing. Methods of processing and producing the thesis (citation standards, manuscript editing, note-taking apparatus). Presentation of a partial output (e.g. in the form of one chapter of the thesis).	
Recommended literature: Selection of literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis; The current directive of the Rector of Comenius University on the basic requirements of theses; KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Nitra: Enigma 2007.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 64						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
92,19	0,0	3,13	1,56	1,56	1,56	0,0
Lecturers: doc. RNDr. Zuzana Kubincová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Pavel Chalmovianský, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Peter Vankúš, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Klára Velmovská, PhD., prof. RNDr. Ivan Kalaš, PhD., Mgr. Jana Havlíčková, PhD., Mgr. Marcel Makovník, PhD.						
Last change: 22.08.2022						
Approved by:						

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-401/15	Course title: English Language Teaching Methodology
Number of credits: 3	
Educational level: D, II.	
Course requirements: Conditions for successful completion of course: All matters pertaining to state examinations (conditions of the examination, deadlines, assessment, examination board, participation) are set out in Article 15 of the Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts. One component of state examinations in the MA teaching degree programme at the Department of British and American Studies in English Language Teaching Methodology, which takes the form of a didactic project (lesson plans based on the specifications below), by which the students have to demonstrate their ability to prepare a meaningful lesson plan and, in the course of its defence, to answer relevant questions from the theory of teaching and education. The purpose of the state exams is to determine whether students are well-grounded in English language teaching theory and able to apply it appropriately in the Slovak educational environment. To that end, the student prepares two (2) 45-minute English language lesson plans (template available), with the understanding that one lesson follows the other. Students submit their lesson plans by the deadline set by the department. Any teaching aids that are part of their lesson plans, e.g. pictures, flashcards, etc., must be submitted as well. At the exam explain the theory (or theories) upon which their lesson plans, activities, and assignments are based and their reasonings for laying the lesson out as they did. Examiners may ask questions concerning any aspect of the lesson plans and their objectives, as well as questions about the intended group of learners (i.e., aspects such as the characteristics of that age group, classroom management, and types of interaction). Use of professional terminology is expected. Assessment: Students are assessed on their knowledge of English language teaching methodology and theory as it relates to the components of and factors in their lesson plans. English language proficiency, as well the ability to provide explanations and give instructions appropriately, are also taken into consideration. Level C1 and above is expected. The target students, their educational level, their level of language proficiency (according to CEFR), the group size, and all other variables need for the didactic project (i.e., lesson plans) are determined by lottery. The target group for the second lesson plan does not change, but the following variables can be changed by the student according to their own preference: time of the day, language skill, target language, and topic. Variables A. ISCED Level: Lower or Upper Secondary B. Grade, Age, and CEFR Language Level · Lower secondary: 5th-8th grades in a 9-year primary school 7th grade (12-13 years old); prima-tercia in an 8-year secondary school · Upper secondary: 4-year program; 5-year bilingual program; vocational school C. Size and Make-up of the Group D. Day and Time	

E. Target Language Skill: Speaking, Listening, Reading, Writing F. Topic (topics are listed below in the “Content of State Examination” section) Assessment coursework/final exam: 0/100% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100 (%)
Learning outcomes: Learning outcomes Upon successful completion of the state examination, students will have demonstrated the following: · a basic knowledge of the psychological and linguo-didactic foundations of English language teaching, and the foundations of the theory of foreign language teaching · a basic knowledge of various methods, approaches, techniques, classroom management solutions, forms of testing, and classroom activities appropriate for the teaching of all language skills: speaking, listening, reading, and writing · the ability to appropriately use various teaching techniques and technology relevant to the content and/or teaching objective · the ability to plan and organise lessons of English as a foreign language in accordance with government and EU policy (i.e., the updated National Curriculum and the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages) · the ability to develop teaching materials and curricula · the skills to prepare and implement a an English language lesson in practice based on government requirements and teaching objectives
Class syllabus: Brief outline of the course: 1. The student briefly presents (but does not read) their project to the members of the state exam committee. 2. The student responds in depth to comments and questions from the feedback received in advance. 3. The student responds to any additional comments and questions from the committee members in a discussion. 4. The student responds to related questions on the theory of foreign language teaching. 5. Non-public discussion and decision by the commission members assessing the defence of the didactic project (i.e., their lesson plans). 6. Announcement of the final assessment of the defence and didactic project.
State exam syllabus: Content of the state examination course: Topic 1. Family & Society 2. Home & Housing 3. The Human Body & Healthcare 4. Transportation & Travel 5. Education 6. Humans & Nature 7. Free Time, Hobbies, & Lifestyle(s) 8. Meals & Eating Habits 9. Multicultural Society 10. Clothing & Fashion 11. Sport 12. Shopping and Services 13. Countries, Towns, & Places

14. Culture & Art 15. Books & Literature 16. Humans & Society 17. Communication & Its Forms 18. Mass Media 19. Young people & their world 20. Employment, occupations, & jobs 21. Science and Technology in service to humans 22. Role Models & ideals 23. Human Relationships 24. Slovakia 25. The Countries whose Language I'm learning
Recommended literature: References: BROWN, Douglas H. Principles of Language Learning and Teaching, Sixth Edition. Upper Saddle River: Pearson Education, 2014. ISBN 978-0-13-304194-1. Common European Framework of Reference for Languages: Learning, teaching, assessment – Companion Volume [online]. Strasbourg: Council of Europe Publishing, 2020. ISBN 978-92-871-8621-8. Available from: https://www.coe.int/en/web/common-european-framework-reference-languages/home HARMER, Jeremy. The Practice of English Language Teaching. Harlow: Pearson Education, 2015. ISBN 1447980255. HOLDEN, Susan and Vinicius NOBRE. Teaching English Today: Contexts and Objectives. Scotland: Swan Communication Ltd., 2019. ISBN 978-1-901760-13-2. Inovovaný štátny vzdelávací program [online]. Bratislava: Štátny pedagogický ústav, 2020. Available from: https://www.statpedu.sk/sk/svp/inovovany-statny-vzdelavaci-program/ NUNAN, David and Ronald CARTER. Cambridge Guide to Teaching Speakers of Other Languages. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001. ISBN 9780511667206. TANDLICOVÁ, Eva. Didaktika anglického jazyka. Bratislava: UK Bratislava, 2001. ISBN 80-223-1611-3.
Languages necessary to complete the course: Students must be proficient to at least CEFR level C1 to pass the state examination.
Last change: 05.04.2022
Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-301/22	Course title: English Language Teaching Methodology 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Successful completion of a bachelors program in an appropriate field (e.g., English philology, English language teaching, English language and literature, translation studies [in combination with English], etc.)	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-301/15	
Course requirements: During semester: creating and teaching activities during seminars (30%), creating a portfolio (20%) Examination period: lesson plans (20%), microteaching - group work (30%) Participation at all lectures and seminars is compulsory, as well as completion of all assignments. Marking scale: A – 93 až 100% B – 85 až 92% C – 77 až 84% D – 69 až 76% E – 60 až 68% FX (fail, no credits awarded) < 60%. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The student is familiar with and able to navigate the terminology in the field of teaching and studying foreign languages. They are able to work with source documents for language education. They understand the roles and competencies of the teacher, as well as the characteristics of learners, including their age, learning styles, and special needs (they are able to identify, analyze, classify, and adapt teaching to these characteristics). They can actively work with various approaches, methods, materials, and activities. They are able to plan an effective language lesson and create and effectively teach activities that develop individual language skills	
Class syllabus: 1. Teaching English as a foreign language 2. CEFR, SVP	

3. English language teacher, learners 4. Classroom management, approaches, methods, techniques, activities, materials 5. Planning a lesson, parts of a lesson/tasks/activities 6. Reception: listening 7. Reception: reading 8. Production, interaction, mediation: speaking 9. Production, interaction, mediation: writing						
Recommended literature: Common European Framework of Reference for Languages: Learning, teaching, assessment – Companion Volume [online]. Council of Europe Publishing: Strasbourg, 2020. ISBN 978-92-871-8621-8 Dostupné na: https://www.coe.int/en/web/common-european-framework-reference-languages/home Inovovaný ŠVP pre 2. stupeň ZŠ, pre gymnáziá so štvorročným a päťročným vzdelávacím programom. Dostupné na: https://www.statpedu.sk/sk/svp/inovovany-statny-vzdelavaci-program/ . SCRIVENER, Jim. Learning Teaching: The Essential Guide to English Language Teaching. London: Macmillan Education, 2011. ISBN 978-0-230-72984-1. Spoločný európsky referenčný rámec pre jazyky: učenie sa, vyučovanie, hodnotenie (SERR) [online]. Štátny pedagogický ústav: Bratislava, 2017. ISBN 978-80-8118-201-3. Available from: https://www.statpedu.sk/files/sk/publikacna-cinnost/publikacie/serr_tlac-indd.pdf REID, E. (2014). Authentic Materials in Developing Intercultural Communicative Competences. LLCE 2014. Available from: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/262938546_Authentic_Materials_in_Developing_Intercultural_Communicative_Competences REID, E., Kovacikova, E. (2018) Creativity and Critical Thinking in Foreign Language Teaching. In Hradec Kralove Journal of Anglophone Studies. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/331927975_Creativity_and_Critical_Thinking_in_Foreign_Language_Teaching HARMER, J. (2014). The Practice of English Language Teaching. Pearson.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Language: C1 written and spoken English (CEFR)						
Notes: The course meets twice a week, 90 minutes each time.						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 392						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,06	0,0	31,89	23,72	10,2	2,81	3,32
Lecturers: M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Reid, PhD.						
Last change: 19.06.2023						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-302/22	Course title: English Language Teaching Methodology 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-301/22 - English Language Teaching Methodology 1	
Recommended prerequisites: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-301 /15 (Didaktika anglického jazyka 1) ELT 1	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-302/15	
Course requirements: During semester: creating and teaching activities during seminars (30%), creating own portfolio (20%). Examination period: lesson plans (20%), microteaching - group work (30%). Participation at all lessons is compulsory (missed classes only for relevant reasons), as well as completion of all assignments. Marking scale: A – 93 až 100% B – 85 až 92% C – 77 až 84% D – 69 až 76% E – 60 až 68% FX (fail, no credits awarded) < 60%. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50-50	
Learning outcomes: The student is familiar with and able to navigate the complexity of teaching and studying the English language. They are able to work with source documents for language education such as CEFR and the School Educational Program (ŠVP). They understand and are able to work with students with special educational needs. They are familiar with CLIL methodology and can apply it in combination with another subject in their course of study. The student knows how to create activities for English classes that meet specific needs. They understand the principles and approaches to teaching linguistic, sociolinguistic, and pragmatic competences and can create and effectively teach lessons focused on these competences. The student understands the importance of developing intercultural communicative competences, which they can promote in their English classes. They are familiar with and can apply various methods of feedback, error correction, and evaluation. They are able to adapt to the needs of modern times with regards to the use of technology in teaching.	

Class syllabus:

- Communicative language competences, linguistic competences – lexical
- Linguistic competence – grammatical
- Linguistic competence – phonological
- Sociolinguistic and pragmatic competence
- Intercultural communicative competence
- Special educational needs
- ESP, CLIL
- Technology, online teaching
- Feedback, mistakes, errors, evaluation, assessment

Recommended literature:

Common European Framework of Reference for Languages: Learning, teaching, assessment – Companion Volume [online]. Council of Europe Publishing: Strasbourg, 2020. ISBN 978-92-871-8621-8 Dostupné na: <https://www.coe.int/en/web/common-european-framework-reference-languages/home>

Inovovaný ŠVP pre 2. stupeň ZŠ, pre gymnáziá so štvorročným a päťročným vzdelávacím programom. Dostupné na: <https://www.statpedu.sk/sk/svp/inovovany-statny-vzdelavaci-program/>.

SCRIVENER, Jim. Learning Teaching: The Essential Guide to English Language Teaching. London: Macmillan Education, 2011. ISBN 978-0-230-72984-1.

Spoločný európsky referenčný rámec pre jazyky: učenie sa, vyučovanie, hodnotenie (SERR) [online]. Štátny pedagogický ústav: Bratislava, 2017. ISBN 978-80-8118-201-3. Available from: https://www.statpedu.sk/files/sk/publikacna-cinnost/publikacie/serr_tlac-indd.pdf

HARMER, J. (2014). The Practice of English Language Teaching. Pearson.

REID, E. (2014). Intercultural aspects in teaching English at primary schools. - 1. ed. - Frankfurt am Main : Peter Lang Edition, 2014. - 135 p. - ISBN 978-3-631-65553-5. DOI 10.3726/978-3-653-04708-0.

REID, E. (2020). English Language Education to Pupils with General Intellectual Giftedness. Berlin : Peter Lang, 2020. - 224 p. - ISBN 9783631802113.

REID, E. (2019) Gifted education programmes. In: The Routledge Handbook of Translation and Education / ed. Laviosa, S., González-Davies, M. - London : Routledge, 2019. - ISBN 9780815368434, P. 323-340.

REID, E. (2021). Foreign Language Pronunciation, from Theory to Practice : Foreword / Eva Reid, 2021. In: Foreign Language Pronunciation, from Theory to Practice / Zdena Kráľová, Katarína Nemčoková, Juraj Datko. - Newcastle upon Tyne : Cambridge Scholars Publishing, 2021. - ISBN 978-1-5275-7371-0, s. ix-xvi.

REID, E. (2015). Techniques Developing Intercultural Communicative Competences in English Language Lessons, 2015. DOI 10.1016/j.sbspro.2015.04.011.

In. Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences : WCLTA 2014, 5th World Conference on Learning, Teaching and Educational Leadership, Prague 29-30 October 2014. - ISSN 1877-0428, Vol. 186 (2015), p. 939-943.

REID, E. (2016). Teaching English Pronunciation to Different Age Groups ; recenzent: Richard Repka, Martina Šipošová, 2016.

In. Jazykovedné, literárnovedné a didaktické kolokvium XXXIXI : zborník vedeckých prác a vedeckých štúdií. - Bratislava : Z-F LINGUA, 2016. - ISBN 978-80-8177-025-8, S. 19-30.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Written and spoken C1 English (CEFR)

Notes:

The course consists of two weekly 90-minute seminars with groups of a maximum of 20.						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 343						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
47,52	0,0	29,45	14,29	4,96	2,33	1,46
Lecturers: M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Reid, PhD.						
Last change: 19.06.2023						
Approved by:						

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-402/15	Course title: English Philology
Number of credits: 3	
Educational level: II.	
Course requirements: The requirements for a state examination (conditions, dates, assessment, examination board, participation) are set by Article 15 of the Study Regulations at the Faculty of Arts. One of the constitutive parts of the state examination within master's study programmes is an examination in "English Studies". Students in their final year choose one of the following two modules according to their preference and notify their choice to the Department of British and American Studies's secretary by a deadline specified by the department: • Literature module • Linguistics module LITERATURE MODULE: • Within this module students will be expected to produce a literary research project on a topic they will choose by drawing lots in a manner and at a time specified by the department. The topics are general, for example, freedom, injustice, trust, etc., and they are changed at regular intervals. • Students will submit their literary research project in the form of a voice-over Power Point presentation to the department's secretary by a deadline specified by the department, usually 5 days before the date of the state examination. The presentation must include research questions, a thesis statement, and Works Cited (as specified below). • The project is required to have a clearly formulated thesis statement related to the topic selected and be argumentative in character. It has to analyze at least 2 primary sources (preferably texts that the students have studied; at least one of them has to be a book) and use at least 4 secondary sources (two of them must be in book format; web sources may be used only as additional material). • Students will be expected to offer an analytical view of the selected primary literary texts; therefore, their project needs to be based on an analytical thesis statement. A good thesis statement offers an interpretation of a literary text, is debatable (i.e. someone might disagree with it), but it can be supported by textual evidence. • At the defence of the project, students will be expected to respond to questions related to the analyzed literary texts and to their literary, cultural, and historical context. The projects will be assessed based on the following criteria: • coherence/structure: 20 % • language: 10 % • presentation skills: 10 % • analysis/argumentation: 20 % • context knowledge: 20 % • adequate work with sources: 20 % Students will be awarded an automatic FX if they fail to meet one of the following criteria: • their projects do not meet the minimum requirements of the assignment, i.e. their projects are not related to the topic they have chosen, they are not based on a thesis statement, and they are not argumentative in character,	

- they do not speak a C1 level of English,
- they do not use primary and secondary sources as required (number, reliability),
- they do not refer to the primary and secondary sources listed in their Works Cited.

LINGUISTIC MODULE:

The final State Examination in English Linguistics is an oral examination conducted in English. The set questions should give the students who choose this module the opportunity to

- demonstrate the ability to present analytically the linguistic phenomena in question and their role at the corresponding language levels;
- demonstrate how they master synthetic interpretation and relevant argumentation in the phenomena's systemic contexts and communication functions;
- demonstrate the ability to come up with their own findings and observations alongside the subject matter;
- demonstrate the ability of contrastively evaluating the language situation in comparison with Slovak;
- in case of thematic relevance of the given question, to demonstrate the ability to exemplify the theory on the means of expression in the written text, which will be provided to the student before the beginning of the preparation for the exam.

The evaluation criteria of the linguistic module presuppose the answering of questions at a level that corresponds to the graduate's profile of the given study program, and are as follows:

- a thought-through and clear concept of an answer;
- the meeting of the above requirements in relation to the question;
- coherence of speech;
- appropriate CEFR level (approx. C1).

As part of the state examination, the student randomly draws one of the 10 questions that have been announced in advance by the department:

1. Characteristic features of vowels and consonants./Charakteristické vlastnosti samohlások a spoluhlások.
2. Characteristic features of suprasegmental phonological means (stress, rhythm and intonation)./Charakteristické vlastnosti suprasegmentálnych fonologických javov (prízvuk, rytmus, melódia).
3. Word-formation processes in English./Slovotvorné procesy v angličtine.
4. Paradigmatic lexical relations between words./Paradigmatické lexikálne vzťahy medzi slovami.
5. English collocations and idioms: types, forms, functions and variants./Anglické kolokácie a idiómy: druhy, tvary, funkcie, varianty.
6. English nouns: the form and function of the category of number, definiteness, case and gender./Podstatné mená v angličtine: tvary a funkcie kategórie čísla, určitosti, pádu a rodu.
7. English verbs: the form and function of the category of tense, aspect, mood and voice./Slovesá v angličtine: tvary a funkcie kategórie času, aspektu, spôsobu a slovesného rodu.
8. The form and function of English sentences, clauses and grammatical phrases./Zloženie a funkcie anglických súvetí, viet a fráz.
9. The basic stages of the development of English and its characteristic present-day features: syntax, lexis, pronunciation, spelling and varieties./Hlavné vývinové štádiá angličtiny a charakteristické vlastnosti súčasnej angličtiny: syntax, lexika, výslovnosť, ortografia a varianty.
10. Cross-linguistic problems related to studying, translating and teaching English./Medzijazykové problémy súvisiace so štúdiom, prekladom a výučbou angličtiny.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100 (%)

Learning outcomes:

Upon a successful completion of the state examination, students

- will have basic knowledge in English literature or linguistics,

- will have detailed knowledge about a selected historical and literary period and socio-cultural context or selected aspects of all language layers,
- will be able to work with theoretical sources and apply theoretical knowledge in analyzing literary texts or language discourses,
- will be able to critically analyze, synthesize, and argue,
- will have a command of the target language that corresponds at least to C1 CEFR,
- will have good presentation skills.

Class syllabus:

The state examination in English Studies will be focused on the knowledge and skills that students have acquired during their studies in courses in linguistics, literature, but also in courses on history, culture, translation, and ELT methodology. Students will be expected to demonstrate their ability to present their knowledge and skills in given fields, with a particular emphasis on their ability to creatively interpret and place them in mutual relations, in an academically adequate form, using a cultivated advanced English.

State exam syllabus:

Recommended literature:

BAUER, Laurie: English Word-formation. Cambridge: CUP, 1996. ISBN 0-521-28492-9.

BÁZLIK, Miroslav a Jolana MIŠKOVIČOVÁ. Pravidlá výslovnosti britskej a americkej angličtiny. Bratislava: Iura Edition, 2012. ISBN 978-80-8078-447-8.

BÁZLIK, Miroslav a Martin VOTRUBA. Gramatika angličtiny : Seminárne úlohy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-3086-2.

BÁZLIK, Miroslav a Martin VOTRUBA. Porovnávacia gramatika anglického a slovenského jazyka. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2008. ISBN 978-80-223-2449-6.

BLAKE, Jason. Writing Short Literature Essays: a Guide for Slovenian Students. Celje: Samozaložba, 2010. ISBN 978-961-245-898-0.

BOROŠOVÁ, Beáta. Segmental and Suprasegmental Phonetics and Phonology, British English. Bratislava: Comenius University, 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4366-4.

CRYSTAL, David: The Cambridge Encyclopaedia of the English Language. Cambridge University Press, 2003. ISBN 0-521-53033-4.

HAMP-LYONS, Liz a Ben HEASLEY. Study Writing a Course in Writing Skills for Academic Purposes. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2006. ISBN 978-0-521-53496-3.

KVETKO, Pavol: English Lexicology in Theory and Practice. Trnava: Univerzita sv. Cyrila a Metoda, Filozofická fakulta, 2015. ISBN: 978-80-8105-639-0.

KUBIŠOVÁ, Alžbeta, BÁZLIK, Miroslav a Martin VOTRUBA. Porovnávacia gramatika anglického a slovenského jazyka II. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2009. ISBN 978-80-223-2620-9.

LANČARIČ, Daniel: English Grammar in Theory and Practice. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2020. ISBN 978-80-223-4906-2.

LANČARIČ, Daniel: English Lexicology. Theory and Exercises. Numbrecht: Kirsch-Verlag, 2016. ISBN 978-3-943906-25-7.

QUIRK, Randolph a Sidney GREENBAUM. A Student's Grammar of the English Language. Harlow: Longman, 1990. ISBN 0-582-05971-2.

ROACH, Peter. English Phonetics and Phonology. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2009. ISBN 978-0-521-71740-3.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Students must be proficient to at least CEFR level C1 to pass the state examination.

Last change: 05.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-110/15	Course title: English for Specific Purposes
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment of student performance in class during the semester (100% of the final grade). Assessment includes the student's ability to handle individual tasks in the class and homework, which are a prerequisite for active participation in the class. Translation / text / lexicological assignments are submitted the day before the class via MS Teams or Moodle. In addition to translation and work with the text, the student answers the questions posed to the given translation / work with the text and briefly summarizes his / her progress in the given translation / text. In the class, the subject of discussion are translation, text and lexicological solutions and their mutual confrontation. Classification scale: 0-60-68-76-94-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A. Teachers accept a maximum of 2 absences with proven documents . Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% continuous evaluation	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student knows the basic translation and lexicological theories and knows how to use their procedures in practice. Can analyze and translate texts from various fields into Slovak and English. The student masters the principles of a professional translation approach to texts and, based on their analysis, is able to identify the risk areas of the text before translation and adequately prepare. The student can compile a glossary needed for different areas of practical and professional life, knowing the pitfalls of intercultural communication and being able to recognize and avoid them. They can critically approach and edit their own text during the second reading, they takes care of the risks that the hypnosis by the original text can pose. They master the principles of intercultural communication and are able to mediate the dialogue between the Slovak and the relevant English-speaking culture	
Class syllabus: 1. Formal and informal texts in Slovak and English (from narration to speeches; from news to articles) 2. Traditions of Slovakia and English speaking countries, exoticization / domestication 3. Food, its preparation and description 4. Births, deaths, anniversaries and holidays (announcements, obituaries, invitations) 5 Translation of a newspaper article / journalistic text (media language and choice of words) 6. Environment and RES, glossary 7. Tourist guides, glossary 8. Medical text, aspect of health (medical documentation, covid and health) 9. Legal text, principles of legal and	

official translation 10. Family law relations, documentation (birth certificate, adoption, marriage certificate, divorce) 11. Education, documents (transcripts, statements and diplomas); texts in Slovak and English; 12 Professional text with high terminological saturation, glossary in the given field						
Recommended literature: Markéta Škrlantová: Preklad právnych textov na národnej a nadnárodnej úrovni, Anapres 2005. ISBN 80-89137-19-9; Edita Gromová, Jaroslav Šoltýs: Odborný preklad 2, Anapres 2006. ISBN 80-89137-24-5; Anthony Pym: Exploring translation theories, Routledge 2014. ISBN 978-0-415-83791-0; Daniel Lančarič: Úvod do konfrontačnej lexikológie a lexikografie, Z-F Lingua 2009. ISBN 978-80-89328-27-7; www.linguee.com; www.lingea.sk;						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course presupposes mastery of English at the level [B2] and Slovak at the level [C2] according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 120						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
78,33	0,0	15,0	3,33	0,0	0,0	3,33
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Eva Reid, PhD., Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD.						
Last change: 29.04.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-204/15	Course title: Experimental Novel
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Theory and History of British Literature 1 and 2	
Course requirements: Continuous evaluation (education part) 100 % /0% Active participation in seminars while interpreting particular novels from the list of required literature; two written tests (the first in the middle of the term (30%), the second final test (30%)), oral presentation of a particular author and novel (40%). Condition of awarding credits is reaching at least 60% points within continuous evaluation. Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-94-92-100 = Fx-E-D-C-B-A. There are two allowed absences with a duty to prove them. Violation of academic ethics will be punished according to a degree of their importance from lowering of the grade result up to submitting a proposal on disciplinary proceeding. The dates of continuous evaluation will be published in accordance with the content of Study Statutes in the first week of education part of the term. Minimal border of success: 60% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Evaluation of the subject (continuous / final)100 / 0 %	
Learning outcomes: - Students will be acquainted with experimental novels or such novels which in a profound way changed the way readers viewed basic features of this genre in British, American, and Canadian literatures with s illustrative samples from other literatures (L. Sterne, V. Woolf, J. Joyce, G. Orwell, W. S. Burroughs, G. Swift, M. Ondaatje, Nabokov, Kafka, Bulgakov, G. G. Marquez etc.) - By analysis of chosen works and their critical reading students will be acquainted with particular methods and narrative techniques or composition types which these authors used in their experimental writing or such writing that dominantly changed the situation of this genre in the given period. - The aim is for students to achieve understanding of the relationship between the text and context of the work and their changes,, and also they should grow sensibility for sensing various modes of artistic representation as realistic description, modernistic entering of the psyche of the subject (Joyce, Woolf) and ironic and parodic criticism of the political power (Kafka, Bulgakov).	

Class syllabus:

- The Absence of narrator: L. Sterne: The Life and Opinions of Tristram Shandy
- Novel as a psychological-philosophical introspection V. Woolf: To the Lighthouse, Orlando
- Where are the borders of novel?: J. Joyce: Ulysses, Finnegans Wake
- Novel as a political manifesto: G. Orwell: 1984
- Playing with the myth: J. Fowles: The Magus
- Experiment in historical novel: G. Swift: Waterland
- Feeling of helplessness of the subject facing totalitarian power: Kafka: The Trial
- Parodical representation of the totalitarian power and disrupting of linear narrative by two plot lines: Bulgakov: The Master and Margarita

Recommended literature:

BARNARD, Robert. Stručné dějiny anglické literatury. Praha: Brána/Knižní klub, 1997. ISBN: 80-85946-83-1.

OUSBY, Ian (ed.). The Cambridge Guide to Literature in English. New York a Victoria: Cambridge University Press, 1992. ISBN: 0 521 42904 8

SCHOLL, Joachim. Slávne romány 20. storočia. 50 najvýznamnejších moderných románov. Bratislava: Slovart, 2006. ISBN: 80-8085-107-7.

STŘÍBRNÝ, Zdeněk. Dejiny anglické literatury. I. a II. diel. Praha: Academia, 1987.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the subject requires knowledge of English at least on the level C1 according to Common European Framework of Reference of Language Skills (CEFR).

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 275

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
87,27	0,0	8,36	3,27	0,36	0,36	0,36

Lecturers: Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD.

Last change: 08.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-204/15	Course title: Experimental Novel
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Theory and History of British Literature 1 and 2	
Course requirements: Continuous evaluation (education part) 100 % /0% Active participation in seminars while interpreting particular novels from the list of required literature; two written tests (the first in the middle of the term (30%), the second final test (30%)), oral presentation of a particular author and novel (40%). Condition of awarding credits is reaching at least 60% points within continuous evaluation. Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-94-92-100 = Fx-E-D-C-B-A. There are two allowed absences with a duty to prove them. Violation of academic ethics will be punished according to a degree of their importance from lowering of the grade result up to submitting a proposal on disciplinary proceeding. The dates of continuous evaluation will be published in accordance with the content of Study Statutes in the first week of education part of the term. Minimal border of success: 60% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Evaluation of the subject (continuous / final)100 / 0 %	
Learning outcomes: - Students will be acquainted with experimental novels or such novels which in a profound way changed the way readers viewed basic features of this genre in British, American, and Canadian literatures with s illustrative samples from other literatures (L. Sterne, V. Woolf, J. Joyce, G. Orwell, W. S. Burroughs, G. Swift, M. Ondaatje, Nabokov, Kafka, Bulgakov, G. G. Marquez etc.) - By analysis of chosen works and their critical reading students will be acquainted with particular methods and narrative techniques or composition types which these authors used in their experimental writing or such writing that dominantly changed the situation of this genre in the given period. - The aim is for students to achieve understanding of the relationship between the text and context of the work and their changes,, and also they should grow sensibility for sensing various modes of artistic representation as realistic description, modernistic entering of the psyche of the subject (Joyce, Woolf) and ironic and parodic criticism of the political power (Kafka, Bulgakov).	

Class syllabus:

- The Absence of narrator: L. Sterne: The Life and Opinions of Tristram Shandy
- Novel as a psychological-philosophical introspection V. Woolf: To the Lighthouse, Orlando
- Where are the borders of novel?: J. Joyce: Ulysses, Finnegans Wake
- Novel as a political manifesto: G. Orwell: 1984
- Playing with the myth: J. Fowles: The Magus
- Experiment in historical novel: G. Swift: Waterland
- Feeling of helplessness of the subject facing totalitarian power: Kafka: The Trial
- Parodical representation of the totalitarian power and disrupting of linear narrative by two plot lines: Bulgakov: The Master and Margarita

Recommended literature:

BARNARD, Robert. Stručné dějiny anglické literatury. Praha: Brána/Knižní klub, 1997. ISBN: 80-85946-83-1.

OUSBY, Ian (ed.). The Cambridge Guide to Literature in English. New York a Victoria: Cambridge University Press, 1992. ISBN: 0 521 42904 8

SCHOLL, Joachim. Slávne romány 20. storočia. 50 najvýznamnejších moderných románov. Bratislava: Slovart, 2006. ISBN: 80-8085-107-7.

STŘÍBRNÝ, Zdeněk. Dejiny anglické literatury. I. a II. diel. Praha: Academia, 1987.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the subject requires knowledge of English at least on the level C1 according to Common European Framework of Reference of Language Skills (CEFR).

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 275

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
87,27	0,0	8,36	3,27	0,36	0,36	0,36

Lecturers: Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD.

Last change: 08.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-066/12	Course title: Extracurricular Activity 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: other Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: - rehearsing a theatre performance in English, organizing and preparing the performance technically OR - working on the editorial board of a department student magazine, writing articles in English, managing social media content, promoting the magazine, organizing events for readers, proof reading texts in English, administering the website, graphic content OR - independent research and participation in an academic conference Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Max. 2 absences without documentation. Academic dishonesty shall be penalized by a lower grade or disciplinary complaint depending on how serious it is. Deadlines and continuous assessment criteria shall be notified in the first week of the semester as required by the Study Regulations. Continuous/Final assessment ratio: 100/0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be capable of independent creative work and teamwork, they will have improved their organizational, managerial, and communication skills, both oral and written, and their critical reading and analytical skills.	
Class syllabus: 1. Rehearsing a theatre performance in English 2. Writing for the web-based magazine Perspectives: writing, editing, proof reading, graphic content creation, web administration, social media content creation, organizing events for readers 3. Independent research - a student research project or assisting a teacher	
Recommended literature: HARTIGAN, Cathie, and Margaret JAMES. The Creative Writing. A Student's Handbook. London: CreativeWritingMatters, 2014. ISBN 978-1-5005-9954-6.	

MORLEY, David, and Philip NEILSEN, eds. The Cambridge Companion to Creative Writing. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2012. ISBN 978-0-521-14536-7.
RAMSEY, Janet E. Feature and Magazine Article Writing. Madison: WCB Brown and Benchmark, 1994. ISBN 0-697-13832-1.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

C1 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 217

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
94,93	0,46	0,46	1,38	0,0	0,0	2,76

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD.

Last change: 08.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-067/12	Course title: Extracurricular Activity 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: other Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: - rehearsing a theatre performance in English, organizing and preparing the performance technically OR - working on the editorial board of a department student magazine, writing articles in English, managing social media content, promoting the magazine, organizing events for readers, proof reading texts in English, administering the website, graphic content OR - independent research and participation in an academic conference Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Max. 2 absences without documentation. Academic dishonesty shall be penalized by a lower grade or disciplinary complaint depending on how serious it is. Deadlines and continuous assessment criteria shall be notified in the first week of the semester as required by the Study Regulations. Continuous/Final assessment ratio: 100/0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be capable of independent creative work and teamwork, they will have improved their organizational, managerial, and communication skills, both oral and written, and their critical reading and analytical skills.	
Class syllabus: 1. Rehearsing a theatre performance in English 2. Writing for the web-based magazine Perspectives: writing, editing, proof reading, graphic content creation, web administration, social media content creation, organizing events for readers 3. Independent research - a student research project or assisting a teacher	
Recommended literature: HARTIGAN, Cathie, and Margaret JAMES. The Creative Writing. A Student's Handbook. London: CreativeWritingMatters, 2014. ISBN 978-1-5005-9954-6.	

MORLEY, David, and Philip NEILSEN, eds. The Cambridge Companion to Creative Writing. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2012. ISBN 978-0-521-14536-7.
RAMSEY, Janet E. Feature and Magazine Article Writing. Madison: WCB Brown and Benchmark, 1994. ISBN 0-697-13832-1.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

C1 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 200

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
92,0	0,0	2,5	3,0	0,0	0,5	2,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-213/15	Course title: Film Adaptations of Literary Works
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Ongoing evaluation (instruction period) 100 % /0% Active participation in classes and discussions on relevant literary works and their adaptations based on the reading; 1 end-of-term test (40%), oral presentation (40%), regular attendance (20%). A minimum overall score of 60% is required to successfully pass the course. Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 = Fx-E-D-C-B-A. The instructor will accept a maximum of two documented absences. A violation of academic ethics will be penalized by grade reduction or disciplinary proceedings in serious cases. The exact ongoing evaluation dates will be announced no later than in the first week of the instruction period according to the Study Regulations. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%/0%	
Learning outcomes: To acquire theoretical foundations of film adaptations of literary works, the skills of comparative and contrastive analysis of the origin literary work and its film adaptation with regard to narrative features typical for the genres of literature and film. Students will learn how to critically assess the outcomes of adaptation processes, to evaluate the methods of screen writing and directing, and to support their findings and statements with relevant arguments based on detailed knowledge of the final film product. Students will also learn how to use the basic terminology of film analysis, they will use the terminology common both to literature and film (characters, plot, story, setting), as well as specific film-making terminology (lighting, dialogues, special effects, mise-en-scène, etc.)	
Class syllabus: Timeline of film adaptations of the most important literary works through comparison of several genres and changing creative approaches from the 19th century onwards: Jane Austen - Pride and Prejudice (three adaptations), Persuasion (two adaptations); Agatha Christie (two adaptations); contemporary authors according continuous updates and new works on offer.	
Recommended literature: McCaw, Neil. Adapting Detective Fiction. London: Continuum International Publishing Group, 2012. ISBN 1441186174	

DRABBLE, Margaret. The Oxford Guide to English Literature. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1993. ISBN:9780199214921 CARTER, Ronald a John McRAE. The Routledge History of Literature in English, Abingdon: Routledge, 2001. ISBN 0-415-24318-1 LANE, Richard J., MENGHAM, Rod a Philip TEW. Contemporary British Fiction. Cambridge: Polity, 2002. ISBN 978-074562867-7 CARROLL, Rachel (ed.). Adaptation in Contemporary Culture: Textual Infidelities. London: Bloomsbury Publishing, 2009. ISBN 9780826424648																				
Languages necessary to complete the course: Students must be proficient to at least CEFR level C1 to attend the course.																				
Notes:																				
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 90 <table> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> <tr> <td>81,11</td><td>0,0</td><td>13,33</td><td>1,11</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>4,44</td></tr> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	81,11	0,0	13,33	1,11	0,0	0,0	4,44
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
81,11	0,0	13,33	1,11	0,0	0,0	4,44														
Lecturers: PhDr. Katarína Brziaková, PhD.																				
Last change: 20.06.2023																				
Approved by:																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPA/A-muSZ-150/22	Course title: Gender aspects of education and socialization
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: (a) Interim evaluation: individual preparation for each topic (study of recommended literature and existing research on the topics), analysis of thematic documents and films, active participation in discussions on each topic (60 % of the total evaluation) (b) final assessment: colloquium - students must demonstrate mastery of the subject matter (prescribed topics) and (at least) the required literature, as well as the ability to apply the knowledge acquired to school and professional practice; sophisticated and coherent linguistic expression, critical and creative thinking are expected (40 % of the total mark). Admission to the examination is conditional on achieving a minimum of 10 points in the intermediate assessment. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: 0-59-FX, 60-67-E, 68-75-D, 76-83-C, 84-91-B, 92-100-A. A maximum of 2 absences will be accepted. The course has a theoretical and practical character. The exact date and topic of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching part. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: Students can: - grasp the basic paradigm of gender studies and its overlap with other social science disciplines (pedagogy, psychology, sociology, social pathology), - understand the basic structure, terminology and subject of interest of gender studies, - analyse gender aspects in different areas of education and socialisation, identify and analyse current problems and trends in gender-sensitive education and gender-specific socialisation, - take a critical-analytical stance towards gender-determined social problems, - apply knowledge of gender aspects of education and socialisation in different social settings - family, school, school-type institutions, community and regional settings,	

- critically reflect on gendered socio-pedagogical phenomena in socio-educational practice on the basis of available scientific theories.

Class syllabus:

1. Introduction. Objectives and content of the course, systematization of information and previous knowledge of students.
2. Gender in social discourse. Sex and gender, gender studies. Critique of misogyny, androcentrism and dichotomy. Gender neutrality. Gender and power, power relations. Patriarchy and democratic citizenship.
3. The relationship between public and private spheres from a gender perspective. Public and private. Gender identities and life choices. Emancipation and 'dualism' in the public and private spheres. The changing boundaries of private and public.
4. The power of gender stereotypes. The structure and content of gender stereotypes. The construction and reproduction of gender stereotypes. Consequences of gender stereotypes, sexism. Examples of good practice: elimination of gender stereotypes.
5. Gender, family and upbringing. Gender, women and motherhood. Concepts of motherhood. Maternal instinct as myth. Gender, men and fatherhood. The participation of men and fathers in the promotion of gender equality policies. Transformations of fatherhood - active fatherhood.
6. Gender and school. Gender-sensitive pedagogy and gender-specific socialisation of children and young people in the school environment. Gender stereotypes in teaching, communication and learning materials. Feminisation of education and the attractiveness of the teaching profession. The role of men in the educational process at school.
7. Gender dimension of socialization in the social context. Socialization as a process of becoming a man and a woman. Roles of gender socialization in society, theories of gender identification. Gender socialisation in practice: family, school, peer groups, work, media and society.
8. Gender and social pathology. Gender-based violence in the family, peer relationships, school and work environments. Gender-based violence at the societal level.
9. Gender and social pathology. Other gender-based social pathologies (prostitution, pornography, etc.).
10. Tolerance of difference, human rights and LGBTI. Gender and sexual identity, sexual orientation.
11. Final colloquium.

Recommended literature:

BUTLER, Judith. Trampoty s rodom: feminizmus a podrývanie identity. Bratislava: Aspekt, 2014. ISBN 978-80-8151-028-1.

DONČEVOVÁ, Silvia. Rodová politika : možnosti implementácie vo verejnej správe . Trnava : Univerzita sv. Cyrila a Metoda v Trnave, 2013. ISBN 978-80-8105-487-7.

DVOŘÁKOVÁ KANĚČKOVÁ, Eva. Výchova dívek v Čechách a na Moravě, 2021. ISBN 978-80-271-1292-0

HANYŠ, Milan. Gender, soukromí a intersubjektivita: o poddanství žen J. S. MILLA. In FILOZOFIA, vol. 73 - 9, s. 755 – 766, 2018.

JARKOVSKÁ, Lucie. Gender před tabulí. Praha: Slon, 2014. ISBN 9788074191190.

WAGNEROVÁ, Alena. Žena za socialismu. Praha: Karolinum, 2021. ISBN 978-80-246-5005-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 44						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
77,27	0,0	18,18	4,55	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: PhDr. Silvia Ťupeková Dončevová, PhD.						
Last change: 26.04.2023						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-220/17	Course title: Global Educational Issues
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The course is designed as an intensive course of 28 full-time teaching hours. Since the goal is practical work in the field of global issues in education and intercultural communication, the course requires active class participation, the ability to discuss and argue the issues discussed in English, and to present one's findings on the basis of the materials read and discussed (50% of the total grade). The other 50% of the grade consists of a final written student response to the knowledge, skills, and attitudes acquired, consisting of a narrative response of approximately 1000-1500 words and a questionnaire with questions about the course. Grading scale: A ≥92% B ≥84% C ≥76% D ≥68% E ≥60% Fx <60% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: By the end of the course, the student is familiar with specific topics that are relevant to current issues in global education and is able to discuss and write about societal issues potentially related to the practice of teaching. Students will become familiar not only with the global dimension of the contemporary educational process but also with the basics of intercultural communication.	
Class syllabus: The course focuses on the introduction and theoretical support of topics that are important for future English language teachers, especially with regard to the intercultural dimension of their profession. The topics of the course vary according to the current issues that (not only) foreign language teachers may encounter in their practice - from issues specific to English-speaking areas (race, colonialism) to specific topics that are increasingly resonating also in the Central European area (human rights issues, ethnic orations, approaches to teaching and discussing so-called sensitive topics, e.g. the Holocaust).	

Formally, the course relies on collaboration with academics from international backgrounds as well as NGO staff in relevant fields.						
Recommended literature: BARRER, Peter a Bohdan ULAŠIN. From Here To University. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4466-1. BÖHMEROVÁ, Ada (ed.). Slovak Studies in English: Identity in Intercultural Communication. Bratislava: Ševt, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8106-047-2. HARPUR, John. Innovation, Profit, and the Common Good in Higher Education: the New Alchemy. New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2010. ISBN 978-0-230-53787-3. LOWMAN, Joseph. Mastering the Techniques of Teaching. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 1990. ISBN 1-55542-221-7. MARTIN, Judith N. a Thomas K. NAKAYAMA. Intercultural Communication in Contexts. Boston: McGraw-Hill, 2007. ISBN 978-0-07-110703-7. NICHOLS, Gill. Professional Development in Higher Education: New Dimensions and Directions. London: Kogan Page, 2001. ISBN 0-7494-3207-1.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course requires at least a B2 level of English according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 96						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
54,17	0,0	33,33	4,17	1,04	1,04	6,25
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Eva Reid, PhD.						
Last change: 07.04.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-215/17	Course title: Harlem Renaissance
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 30%. Active participation in discussions 30% continuous written assignment 40% final work submission: essay Minimum Required Level: 60 percent Classification Scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Maximum 2 absences allowed. Students must submit valid proof of absence. The breach of academic ethics (plagiarism) will be disciplined according to the level of seriousness, from students receiving lower grade to filing a complain at the disciplinary committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/ 0 continuous assessment	
Learning outcomes: Students can contextualise the Harlem Renaissance movement in the twenties of 20th C with the social, historical and cultural development of the USA before the movement and afterwards. SS know the characteristic features of Harlem neighbourhood in New York in the context of urban and cultural development of the city, but also other important metropolitan communities in the USA. Students are able to define critically, and present orally and in a written form their opinions on the concepts of black culture, slavery, slave trade, racism, race, ethnicity, metropolis, urban space, civil rights movement, subculture, hip hop, street art, black lives matter movement, white suprematism, systemic racism, intercultural awareness. Students understand the development of metropolitan culture and subculture in the USA in the second half of 20th C and are able critically evaluate the context with the Harlem Renaissance. One of the education results that, however, cannot be quantified, but is equally important, is the growth of SS's sensitivity in the question of migration, social inequality, and identity construction.	
Class syllabus: 1.Začiatky obchodu s otrokmi. Politika kolonializmu. 2.Kon3trukcia afro-americkej identity v 19. storočí. Občianska vojna: kontroverzie, a dôsledky. 3.Vznik miest v USA. Migrácia do veľkých miest. 4.Harlem: kultúrne a intelektuálne miesto v meste. 5.Myslilitelia harlemskej renesancie.	

6. Vizuála, poetic a performatívna estetika harlemskej renesancie.
7. Pád burzy. Sociálny, ekonomický a kultúrny dopad.
8. Hnutie za občianske práva. Historické kroky vpred.
9. Od Harlemu k Bronxu. Vznik mestskej subkultúry.
10. Príbeh hip hopu.
11. Od grafiti k street artu

Recommended literature:

BURGETT, Bruce, and Glenn, HENDLER, ed. by. Keywords for American Cultural Studies. New York: NYC, 2014. ISBN 978-0-8147-0801-9.

CARPIO, Glenda R., and Werner, SOLLORS, ed. by: African American Literary Studies: New Texts, New Approaches, New Challenges Universitätsverlag WINTER GmbH. A Quarterly, Volume 55, No. 4. 2010. ISSN: 0340-2827. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/i40051482>

CARTER, Jacoby Adeshei, "Alain LeRoy Locke", The Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy (Summer 2012 Edition), Edward N. Zalta (ed.) URL = <<https://plato.stanford.edu/archives/sum2012/entries/alain-locke/>>. Summer 2012.

DU BOIS, W. E. Burghardt: The Study of the Negro Problems. The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science. Jan., 1898. Vol. 11 (Jan., 1898), pp. 1 - 23. Sage Publications, Inc. in association with the American Academy of Political and Social Science. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/1009474.pdf>

LOCKE, Alain Enter the New Negro. National Humanities Center Resource Toolbox. The Making of African American Identity: Vol. III, 1917 - 1968 <http://nationalhumanitiescenter.org/pds/maai3/migrations/text8/lockenewnegro.pdf>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

The participation in the course assumes SS can speak the level of English (at least B2) according to the CEFR.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 18

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
44,44	0,0	44,44	5,56	5,56	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD.

Last change: 05.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKIV/A-moIS-244/22	Course title: Information Literacy in Education
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: during the teaching part: 1. creation of a methodological sheet for teaching information literacy at secondary schools (20 points); 2. written test in the credits assignment week (20 points). All parts of the evaluation are mandatory. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The graduate of the course has theoretical knowledge in the field of terminological definition of information literacy and related terms. He understands problematic aspects of the information environment in the context of ethical use of information and information resources. He knows the most important domestic and foreign researches of information literacy, information literacy indicators, concepts and standards in this area. He is able to think critically, can categorize students in the context of their work with information and to design the integration of information literacy into education. He can incorporate the methodology of using information sources in the teaching process and propose procedures for solving problematic aspects related to the information environment.	
Class syllabus: 1. Information environment. Problem aspects of the information environment with regard to education. Literacy research. 2. Secure use of information. Creative use of information. 3. Ethical use of information and information sources from the point of view of legislation (copyright, code of ethics, ISO 690). 4. Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism. 5. Information literacy, meta-literacy, multi-literacy. Reading literacy and education. 6. Information and constructivist and research-oriented approach to education, information and problem and project approach.	

7. Concepts and standards of information literacy. Information fluctuation. MIL in Education (UNESCO concept). Curriculum integrating information literacy. Information literacy indicators vs. Lifelong learning, competence education.
8. Competences of a teacher in the information society (UNESCO concept - information literacy of a teacher, assessment literacy)
9. Critical thinking in education. Metacognition and self-reflection in working with information.
10. Student personality typology and work with information (information overload, information fatigue syndrome, information hygiene and information detox).
11. Strategies and possibilities of IG integration into education. Problems of IG integration into education. Functions of memory and fund institutions in education.
12. Methodology of working with information in the educational environment (information need, search for information and information resources, evaluation of information resources, use of resources, evaluation of information processes).

Recommended literature:

- Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2020-08-13]. Available at: <https://midas.uniba.sk/>
- LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Available also at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf
- LLOYD, Annemaree a Talja SANNA. Practising Information Literacy: Bringing Theories of Learning, Practice and Information Literacy Together [online]. Elsevier Science & Technology 2010 [cit. 2020-11-12]. Available at: <https://ebookcentral.proquest.com/lib/uniba-ebooks/detail.action?docID=1584736&query=information+literacy+teacher>
- GRIZZLE, Alton et al. 2013. Media and information literacy: policy and strategy guidelines [online]. Paris: UNESCO, 2021 [cit. 2020-11-12]. ISBN: 978-92-3-001239-7, 978-92-3-600052-7 (ara). Available at: https://unesdoc.unesco.org/in/documentViewer.xhtml?v=2.1.196&id=p::usmarcdef_0000225606&file=/in/rest/annotationSVC/DownloadWatermarkedAttachment/attach_import_6d1d0004-2152-48bf-bf7a-8dd3aa69236f%3F_%3D225606eng.pdf&locale=en&multi=true&ark=/ark:/48223/pf0000225606/PDF/225606eng.pdf#%5B%7B%22num%22%3A131%2C%22gen%22%3A0%7D%2C%7B%22name%22%3A%22XYZ%22%7D%2Cnull%2Cnull%2C0%5D
- GRIZZLE, Alton et al. Media and information literate citizens: think critically, click wisely! [online]. Paris: UNESCO, 2021 [cit. 2020-11-12]. ISBN: 978-92-3-100448-3. Available at: <https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000377068>
- WILSON, Carolyn et al. Media and information literacy curriculum for teachers [online]. Paris: UNESCO, 2011 [cit. 2020-11-12]. ISBN: 978-92-3-104198-3. Available at: <https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000192971>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, for recommended literature English at level B2

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: PhDr. Ľudmila Hrdináková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Lichnerová, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022
Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-216/23	Course title: Introduction to Irish Studies
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Interim Evaluation - 20% active participation in seminars - 20% presentation during class Final Evaluation: - 60% seminar work Grading Scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (failed, no credits awarded) < 60%. Up to 2 absences are allowed without the need for documentation. Violations of academic ethics will be penalized with a reduction in grade and may result in disciplinary proceedings. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60 (%)	
Learning outcomes: Student who completes the course will be familiar with selected works of Irish literature and filmography and their artistic context. They will be able to place the works within a broader historical context and critically analyze them. They will possess literary-critical skills, strengthened through detailed analysis of texts in class, and will be capable of using interpretive skills and critical thinking in the realm of Irish studies. The student will be able to identify the fundamental cultural and historical context of Irish culture and apply this knowledge with insight and a critical perspective on the current situation in the EU, Great Britain, and the USA.	
Class syllabus: The aim of the course is to familiarize students with the basic framework of Irish literature and culture of the 20th and 21st centuries. Selected literary works represent key movements in Irish literature and culture. The reading and analysis of the texts and films is complemented by the	

historical and social contexts of Ireland, Great Britain, the EU, and the USA. A “close reading” approach will be the point of departure for the discussion of selected texts and films. Based on their analyses, students present their insights and develop their artistic-critical and presentation skills. One of the course’s content aspects is a critical perspective on the reception of Irish literature in the Slovak (Czech) translation environment.

1. Introduction to the study of Irish literature and film.
2. Ireland in the Sixties. "What do you do with your revolution once you've got it?" The Rocky Road to Dublin (1967), directed by Peter Lennon, cinematography by Raoul Coutard.
3. "History is a Nightmare from which I am trying to Awake." Literary, Historical, and Cultural Context of J. Joyce's Ulysses. 100 Years of James Joyce's Ulysses (2022), directed by Ruán Magan.
4. Reading Joyce's Dublin in Dubliners (1914).
5. Ireland and Hollywood. The Image of Ireland Abroad. The Quiet Man (1952), directed by John Ford.
6. Reading Irish poetry. Yeats, and after Yeats. Poetry as an Agency of Change in a Conservative Cultural Climate. W.B. Yeats, Seamus Heaney, Sinéad Morrissey.
7. Irish Drama in Historical and Cultural Context. Playwrights: Samuel Beckett, G.B. Shaw, Oscar Wilde, J.M. Synge.
8. Struggle for Independence. Tradition of Hunger Strikes in Ireland and Northern Ireland. Hunger (2008), directed by Steve McQueen.
9. Reading Social and Cultural situation in Ireland in Contemporary Irish Fiction: Jan Carson, Claire Keegan, Sally Rooney, Colm Tóibín.
10. Growing up in Ireland: The Quiet Girl (2022), directed by Colin Baird.

Recommended literature:

CROTTY, Patrick. Modern Irish poetry an anthology. Belfast: Blackstaff Press, 2003. ISBN 9780856405617.

JOYCE, James. Dubliners. London: Penguin, 2012. ISBN 9780141199627.

O'CONNOR, Frank. Classic Irish short stories. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1985. ISBN 9780192819185.

WELCH, Robert. The Oxford Companion to Irish Literature. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1996. ISBN 978-0198661580.

Additional literature will be introduced to students during the course.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course requires a command of English at least at the B2+ level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: James O’Conaill, doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD.

Last change: 09.10.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-216/23	Course title: Introduction to Irish Studies
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Interim Evaluation - 20% active participation in seminars - 20% presentation during class Final Evaluation: - 60% seminar work Grading Scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (failed, no credits awarded) < 60%. Up to 2 absences are allowed without the need for documentation. Violations of academic ethics will be penalized with a reduction in grade and may result in disciplinary proceedings. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60 (%)	
Learning outcomes: Student who completes the course will be familiar with selected works of Irish literature and filmography and their artistic context. They will be able to place the works within a broader historical context and critically analyze them. They will possess literary-critical skills, strengthened through detailed analysis of texts in class, and will be capable of using interpretive skills and critical thinking in the realm of Irish studies. The student will be able to identify the fundamental cultural and historical context of Irish culture and apply this knowledge with insight and a critical perspective on the current situation in the EU, Great Britain, and the USA.	
Class syllabus: The aim of the course is to familiarize students with the basic framework of Irish literature and culture of the 20th and 21st centuries. Selected literary works represent key movements in Irish literature and culture. The reading and analysis of the texts and films is complemented by the	

historical and social contexts of Ireland, Great Britain, the EU, and the USA. A “close reading” approach will be the point of departure for the discussion of selected texts and films. Based on their analyses, students present their insights and develop their artistic-critical and presentation skills. One of the course’s content aspects is a critical perspective on the reception of Irish literature in the Slovak (Czech) translation environment.

1. Introduction to the study of Irish literature and film.
2. Ireland in the Sixties. "What do you do with your revolution once you've got it?" The Rocky Road to Dublin (1967), directed by Peter Lennon, cinematography by Raoul Coutard.
3. "History is a Nightmare from which I am trying to Awake." Literary, Historical, and Cultural Context of J. Joyce's Ulysses. 100 Years of James Joyce's Ulysses (2022), directed by Ruán Magan.
4. Reading Joyce's Dublin in Dubliners (1914).
5. Ireland and Hollywood. The Image of Ireland Abroad. The Quiet Man (1952), directed by John Ford.
6. Reading Irish poetry. Yeats, and after Yeats. Poetry as an Agency of Change in a Conservative Cultural Climate. W.B. Yeats, Seamus Heaney, Sinéad Morrissey.
7. Irish Drama in Historical and Cultural Context. Playwrights: Samuel Beckett, G.B. Shaw, Oscar Wilde, J.M. Synge.
8. Struggle for Independence. Tradition of Hunger Strikes in Ireland and Northern Ireland. Hunger (2008), directed by Steve McQueen.
9. Reading Social and Cultural situation in Ireland in Contemporary Irish Fiction: Jan Carson, Claire Keegan, Sally Rooney, Colm Tóibín.
10. Growing up in Ireland: The Quiet Girl (2022), directed by Colin Baird.

Recommended literature:

CROTTY, Patrick. Modern Irish poetry an anthology. Belfast: Blackstaff Press, 2003. ISBN 9780856405617.

JOYCE, James. Dubliners. London: Penguin, 2012. ISBN 9780141199627.

O'CONNOR, Frank. Classic Irish short stories. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1985. ISBN 9780192819185.

WELCH, Robert. The Oxford Companion to Irish Literature. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1996. ISBN 978-0198661580.

Additional literature will be introduced to students during the course.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course requires a command of English at least at the B2+ level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: James O’Conaill, doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD.

Last change: 09.10.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-229/24	Course title: Introduction to Irish Studies 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course Requirements: Each student will make an in-class presentation in English on a selected aspect of Irish culture. Students may choose a topic or theme discussed in class, or may choose another topic related to Irish Studies. The topic chosen must further students' understanding of Ireland's history, culture, politics, or literature in some way. The presentation topic should be discussed with the course instructor in advance. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 60 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the seminar work during semester or gaining less than the pass grade of 60%. The student has the right to modify the seminar work if it is considered inadequate and/or present a second time. Grading Scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (failed, no credits awarded) < 60%. Up to 2 absences are allowed without the need for documentation. Violations of academic ethics will be penalized with a reduction in grade and may result in disciplinary proceedings. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/ 60 %	
Learning outcomes: The student is able: 1: To analyse discrete topics covered in the course and how these can be interpreted in order to better understand Irish society today, as well as intercommunal relations on the islands of Britain and Ireland. 2. To define and describe significant factual information about Ireland, Irish history and cultural identity, as well as governmental systems and social issues. 3. To apply the acquired facts in different situational contexts (dialogues, presentations, discussions).	

4. To critically analyse arguments, statements, documents, and other materials related to a thematic, survey study of Ireland..
5. To elaborate a seminar project on the selected topic on the basis of acquired knowledge and independent research in the given subject.

Class syllabus:

Week 1: General, introductory geographical and political on Ireland.

Week 2: Gaelic Games - Myth and Legend.

Week 3: Amhránaíocht ar an Sean Nós (Sean Nós Singing).

Week 4: The Irish cultural roots of Halloween (Oíche Shamhna).

Week 5: Minority Languages

Week 6: Communal historical memory and identity. The Fields of Athenry and memories of the Great Irish Famine in Irish identity.

Week 7: Comedy and history – The cultural zeitgeist and societal change (Father Ted).

Week 8: Religion in Ireland.

Week 9: Comedy and history – The cultural zeitgeist and societal change (Derry Girls).

Week 10: The Northern Ireland Troubles I: Historical Background.

Week 11: The Northern Ireland Troubles: Northern Ireland today.

Week 12: In-class assessment.

Recommended literature:

Crowley, J., Smyth, W.J. & Murphy, M. 2012, Atlas of the Great Irish Famine, 1845-52, Cork University Press, Cork.

Darby, P. (2009) Gaelic games, nationalism and the Irish diaspora in the United States. Dublin: University College Dublin Press.

Girvin, B. 2002, From union to union: nationalism, democracy and religion in Ireland-- Act of union to EU, Gill & Macmillan, Dublin.

Hanley, B. 2018, The impact of the Troubles on the Republic of Ireland, 1968–79: boiling volcano? Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK.

Hast, D. E. & Scott, S. (Stanley A. (2004) Music in Ireland#: experiencing music, expressing culture. New York: Oxford University Press.

McAnallen, D, Hassan, D, & Hegarty, R (eds) 2009, The Evolution of the GAA : Ulaidh, Éire agus Eile, Ulster Historical Foundation, Belfast. Available from: ProQuest Ebook Central. [23 January 2024].

Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.

SLATINSKÁ, A. 2014. Irish language as a part of cultural identity of the Irish. In European journal of social and human sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 3, no. 3 (2014), pp.151-155.

Smith, T. (2012) Ancestral imprints: histories of Irish traditional music and dance. Cork: Cork University Press.

Thacker, V. 2018, Adapting Voices: The Musical Lifeworld of Sean-nós Singing in Carna, Ireland, University of Toronto (Canada).

Walsh, M. 2022, Fintan O' Toole, We Don't Know Ourselves: A Personal History of Ireland Since 1958: London: Head of Zeus, 616 pp., ISBN: 978-1784978297, Springer US, New York.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course requires a command of English at least at the B2+ level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 98						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
36,73	0,0	44,9	14,29	1,02	0,0	3,06
Lecturers: James O’Conaill, doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD.						
Last change: 28.05.2024						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-229/24	Course title: Introduction to Irish Studies 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course Requirements: Each student will make an in-class presentation in English on a selected aspect of Irish culture. Students may choose a topic or theme discussed in class, or may choose another topic related to Irish Studies. The topic chosen must further students' understanding of Ireland's history, culture, politics, or literature in some way. The presentation topic should be discussed with the course instructor in advance. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 60 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the seminar work during semester or gaining less than the pass grade of 60%. The student has the right to modify the seminar work if it is considered inadequate and/or present a second time. Grading Scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (failed, no credits awarded) < 60%. Up to 2 absences are allowed without the need for documentation. Violations of academic ethics will be penalized with a reduction in grade and may result in disciplinary proceedings. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/ 60 %	
Learning outcomes: The student is able: 1: To analyse discrete topics covered in the course and how these can be interpreted in order to better understand Irish society today, as well as intercommunal relations on the islands of Britain and Ireland. 2. To define and describe significant factual information about Ireland, Irish history and cultural identity, as well as governmental systems and social issues. 3. To apply the acquired facts in different situational contexts (dialogues, presentations, discussions).	

4. To critically analyse arguments, statements, documents, and other materials related to a thematic, survey study of Ireland..
5. To elaborate a seminar project on the selected topic on the basis of acquired knowledge and independent research in the given subject.

Class syllabus:

Week 1: General, introductory geographical and political on Ireland.

Week 2: Gaelic Games - Myth and Legend.

Week 3: Amhránaíocht ar an Sean Nós (Sean Nós Singing).

Week 4: The Irish cultural roots of Halloween (Oíche Shamhna).

Week 5: Minority Languages

Week 6: Communal historical memory and identity. The Fields of Athenry and memories of the Great Irish Famine in Irish identity.

Week 7: Comedy and history – The cultural zeitgeist and societal change (Father Ted).

Week 8: Religion in Ireland.

Week 9: Comedy and history – The cultural zeitgeist and societal change (Derry Girls).

Week 10: The Northern Ireland Troubles I: Historical Background.

Week 11: The Northern Ireland Troubles: Northern Ireland today.

Week 12: In-class assessment.

Recommended literature:

Crowley, J., Smyth, W.J. & Murphy, M. 2012, Atlas of the Great Irish Famine, 1845-52, Cork University Press, Cork.

Darby, P. (2009) Gaelic games, nationalism and the Irish diaspora in the United States. Dublin: University College Dublin Press.

Girvin, B. 2002, From union to union: nationalism, democracy and religion in Ireland-- Act of union to EU, Gill & Macmillan, Dublin.

Hanley, B. 2018, The impact of the Troubles on the Republic of Ireland, 1968–79: boiling volcano? Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK.

Hast, D. E. & Scott, S. (Stanley A. (2004) Music in Ireland#: experiencing music, expressing culture. New York: Oxford University Press.

McAnallen, D, Hassan, D, & Hegarty, R (eds) 2009, The Evolution of the GAA : Ulaidh, Éire agus Eile, Ulster Historical Foundation, Belfast. Available from: ProQuest Ebook Central. [23 January 2024].

Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.

SLATINSKÁ, A. 2014. Irish language as a part of cultural identity of the Irish. In European journal of social and human sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 3, no. 3 (2014), pp.151-155.

Smith, T. (2012) Ancestral imprints: histories of Irish traditional music and dance. Cork: Cork University Press.

Thacker, V. 2018, Adapting Voices: The Musical Lifeworld of Sean-nós Singing in Carna, Ireland, University of Toronto (Canada).

Walsh, M. 2022, Fintan O' Toole, We Don't Know Ourselves: A Personal History of Ireland Since 1958: London: Head of Zeus, 616 pp., ISBN: 978-1784978297, Springer US, New York.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course requires a command of English at least at the B2+ level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 98						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
36,73	0,0	44,9	14,29	1,02	0,0	3,06
Lecturers: James O’Conaill, doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD.						
Last change: 28.05.2024						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-230/24	Course title: Introduction to Irish Studies 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Each student will make an in-class presentation in English discussing their research into similarities and/or differences between Ireland and their own country in reference to a chosen theme covered during the course. The subject chosen must further students' understanding of Ireland's history, culture, politics, or literature in some way. The presentation topic should be discussed with the course instructor in advance. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the seminar work during semester or gaining less than the pass grade of 65%. The student has the right to modify the seminar work if it is considered inadequate and/or present a second time. Grading Scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (failed, no credits awarded) < 60%. Up to 2 absences are allowed without the need for documentation. Violations of academic ethics will be penalized with a reduction in grade and may result in disciplinary proceedings. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40 / 60	
Learning outcomes: The student is able: 1: To research, compare, and contrast cultures, history, and identities in order to assist in broader understanding of national and international dynamics. 2: To analyse discrete topics covered in the course and how these can be interpreted in order to better understand Irish society today, as well as relations on the islands of Britain and Ireland. 3. To define, describe, and contrast significant factual information about Ireland, Irish history and cultural identity, as well as governmental systems and social issues with similar issues in a different national context.	

4. To apply the acquired facts in different situational contexts (dialogues, presentations, discussions).
5. To critically analyse arguments, statements, documents, and other materials related to a thematic study of national identities and cultures.
6. To elaborate a seminar project on the selected topic on the basis of acquired knowledge and independent research in the given subject.

Class syllabus:

Week 1: Introduction to course and St. Brigid's Day.
 Week 2: Politics of Ireland.
 Week 3: St Patrick's Day and Seachtain na Gaeilge.
 Week 4: Religion in Ireland II.
 Week 5: The Irish Travellers – A Minority Ethnicity
 Week 6: Irish Literature in the English Language I.
 Week 7: Irish Literature in the English Language II.
 Week 8: Ireland in the European Union.
 Week 9: The 1916 Rising.
 Week 10: Irish Nationalism and the War of Independence.
 Week 11: Immigrant communities in Ireland.
 Week 12: In-class assessment.

Recommended literature:

Darby, P. (2009) Gaelic games, nationalism and the Irish diaspora in the United States. Dublin: University College Dublin Press.
 Thacker, V. 2018, Adapting Voices: The Musical Lifeworld of Sean-nós Singing in Carna, Ireland, University of Toronto (Canada).
 Does Integrating Europe Need Polylingualism and Multiculturalism? In: European Researcher. Vol. 42, no. 2-3, s. 455-461. DE PAOR. 1988.
 BILOVESKÝ, V. 2012. Globalizácia ako negatívum rozvoja. In: Studia russico-slovaca 1. Ružomberok : UC Rosenbergensis. s. 119 – 122. ISBN 978-8080-8497-02. BILOVESKÝ, V. 2013.
 Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.
 Walsh, M. 2022, Fintan O' Toole, We Don't Know Ourselves: A Personal History of Ireland Since 1958: London: Head of Zeus, 616 pp., ISBN: 978-1784978297, Springer US, New York.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course requires a command of English at least at the B2+ level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 21

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
52,38	0,0	28,57	19,05	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: James O'Conaill, doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD.

Last change: 28.05.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-230/24	Course title: Introduction to Irish Studies 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Each student will make an in-class presentation in English discussing their research into similarities and/or differences between Ireland and their own country in reference to a chosen theme covered during the course. The subject chosen must further students' understanding of Ireland's history, culture, politics, or literature in some way. The presentation topic should be discussed with the course instructor in advance. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the seminar work during semester or gaining less than the pass grade of 65%. The student has the right to modify the seminar work if it is considered inadequate and/or present a second time. Grading Scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (failed, no credits awarded) < 60%. Up to 2 absences are allowed without the need for documentation. Violations of academic ethics will be penalized with a reduction in grade and may result in disciplinary proceedings. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40 / 60	
Learning outcomes: The student is able: 1: To research, compare, and contrast cultures, history, and identities in order to assist in broader understanding of national and international dynamics. 2: To analyse discrete topics covered in the course and how these can be interpreted in order to better understand Irish society today, as well as relations on the islands of Britain and Ireland. 3. To define, describe, and contrast significant factual information about Ireland, Irish history and cultural identity, as well as governmental systems and social issues with similar issues in a different national context.	

4. To apply the acquired facts in different situational contexts (dialogues, presentations, discussions).
5. To critically analyse arguments, statements, documents, and other materials related to a thematic study of national identities and cultures.
6. To elaborate a seminar project on the selected topic on the basis of acquired knowledge and independent research in the given subject.

Class syllabus:

Week 1: Introduction to course and St. Brigid's Day.
 Week 2: Politics of Ireland.
 Week 3: St Patrick's Day and Seachtain na Gaeilge.
 Week 4: Religion in Ireland II.
 Week 5: The Irish Travellers – A Minority Ethnicity
 Week 6: Irish Literature in the English Language I.
 Week 7: Irish Literature in the English Language II.
 Week 8: Ireland in the European Union.
 Week 9: The 1916 Rising.
 Week 10: Irish Nationalism and the War of Independence.
 Week 11: Immigrant communities in Ireland.
 Week 12: In-class assessment.

Recommended literature:

Darby, P. (2009) Gaelic games, nationalism and the Irish diaspora in the United States. Dublin: University College Dublin Press.
 Thacker, V. 2018, Adapting Voices: The Musical Lifeworld of Sean-nós Singing in Carna, Ireland, University of Toronto (Canada).
 Does Integrating Europe Need Polylingualism and Multiculturalism? In: European Researcher. Vol. 42, no. 2-3, s. 455-461. DE PAOR. 1988.
 BILOVESKÝ, V. 2012. Globalizácia ako negatívum rozvoja. In: Studia russico-slovaca 1. Ružomberok : UC Rosenbergensis. s. 119 – 122. ISBN 978-8080-8497-02. BILOVESKÝ, V. 2013.
 Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.
 Walsh, M. 2022, Fintan O' Toole, We Don't Know Ourselves: A Personal History of Ireland Since 1958: London: Head of Zeus, 616 pp., ISBN: 978-1784978297, Springer US, New York.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course requires a command of English at least at the B2+ level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 21

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
52,38	0,0	28,57	19,05	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: James O'Conaill, doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD.

Last change: 28.05.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-223/24	Course title: Irish Language and Culture 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Interim Evaluation: - Active participation in class and in Irish Studies events – 20% - In-class presentation – 20% Final Evaluation: - In-class final exam – 60% Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Up to 2 absences are allowed without the need for documentation. Violations of academic ethics will be penalized with a reduction in grade and may result in disciplinary proceedings. Credits are assigned to the student who acquired a minimal 60 out of 100 points for the fulfillment of the given conditions. Credits are not assigned to the student who fails to submit the seminar work during semester or gains less than the pass grade of 60%. The student has the right to modify their seminar work if it is considered inadequate and/or present a second time. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60 % (preliminary/final)	
Learning outcomes: After finishing the Irish Language and Culture 1 course, the student has developed their following elementary linguistic competencies: - an ability to read and pronounce Irish as pronounced by native Irish-speakers - a knowledge of basic (A1) Irish vocabulary - a knowledge of basic (A1) Irish grammar and grammatical terminology - an ability to form basic grammatical sentences involving various parts of speech (prepositions, pronouns, nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, etc.) - an ability to make simple dialogues and communicate on basic topics such as family, food, travelling. The student who successfully finished the Irish Language and Culture 1 course is able to critically engage in discussions about various aspects of Gaelic Culture in Ireland. The student possesses an introductory knowledge of Gaelic culture and identity, language, and history, both in Ireland and in Britain and have a an understanding of various elements of Gaelic culture in Ireland, such as: - Sean-Nós Song and Dance	

- Myth and Legend
- Folklore
- The cultural divide in Ireland between the Gaeltacht and Galltacht
- The importance of the Irish Language to Irish Identity and history
- Controversial issues surrounding the language, in Ireland, Northern Ireland, the UK, the EU, and further afield.
- Minority Language Rights and Language Revival.

Class syllabus:

Week 1:

- General information about the Irish language and introduction to learning resources.
- Greetings, introductions, and language for the classroom.

Week 2:

- Irish Language pronunciation and spelling. Numbers and telephone numbers.
- A survey of Gaelic culture in Ireland and in Britain, and further afield.

Week 3:

- Telling the time.
- Myth and Legend: Leabhar Gabhála Éireann -The Book of Invasions of Ireland

Week 4:

- Talking about the weather, describing physical characteristics I.
- Sean Níos Song and Dance

Week 5:

- Talking about the weather, describing physical characteristics II.
- The Gaelic Cultural Revival and Irish Nationalism.

Week 6:

- An tAinm Briathra (The verbal noun). Talking about current actions and pastimes I.
- Language and Identity in Northern Ireland.

Week 7:

- An tAinm Briathra (The verbal noun). Talking about current actions and pastimes II.
- Popular Irish-Language culture today.

Week 8:

- An Aimsir Láithreach (The present habitual tense). Daily routines I.
- Minority Language Identity internationally and Language Revival.

Week 9:

- An Aimsir Láithreach (The present habitual tense). Daily routines II.
- Gaelic Games.

Week 10:

- Likes and Dislikes.
- Controversy surrounding the Irish Language.

Week 11:

- In-class presentations.

Week 12:

- Review and Exam

Recommended literature:

CROTTY, Patrick. Modern Irish poetry an anthology. Belfast: Blackstaff Press, 2003. ISBN 9780856405617.

CURTIN, Jeremiah. Myths and folk tales of Ireland. New York: Dover, 1975. ISBN 0-486-22430-9.

DENNISON, Colette. This Is Ireland People Culture Landscape. Dublin: Euro Lingua, 1994. ISBN 1-874159-07-6.
 FOSTER, Robert Fitzroy. The Oxford History of Ireland. Oxford: Oxford, 1992. ISBN 0-19-285271-X
 WELCH, Robert. The Oxford Companion to Irish Literature. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1996. ISBN 978-0198661580.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Language necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course requires a command of English at least at the B2+ level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Additional literature:

Ó Domhnalláin, T. 1967, Buntús cainte: a first step in spoken Irish, Oifig an tSoláthair, Baile Átha Cliath.

Teastas Eorpach na Gaeilge (European Certificate of Irish) Welcome to Teastas Eorpach na Gaeilge (teg.ie)

Bibliography of Irish Linguistics and Literature: <https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html>

Irish grammar; - <http://nualeargais.ie/gnag/gram.htm>

Raidio na Gaeltachta, <https://www.rte.ie/rnag/>

TG4, <https://www.tg4.ie/ga/>

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 57

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
42,11	0,0	24,56	21,05	8,77	0,0	3,51

Lecturers: James O'Conaill, doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD.

Last change: 28.05.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-224/24	Course title: Irish Language and Culture 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Irish Language and Culture 1	
Course requirements: Interim Evaluation - Active participation in class and in Irish Studies events – 20% - In-class presentation – 20% Final Evaluation: - In-class final exam – 60% Up to 2 absences are allowed without the need for documentation. Violations of academic ethics will be penalized with a reduction in grade and may result in disciplinary proceedings. Grading Scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Credits are assigned to the student who acquired a minimal 60 out of 100 points for the fulfillment of the given conditions. Credits are not assigned to the student who fails to submit the seminar work during semester or gains less than the pass grade of 60%. The student has the right to modify their seminar work if it is considered inadequate and/or present a second time. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40 / 60 % (preliminary/ final)	
Learning outcomes: After finishing Irish Language and Culture 2 course, the student knows how to use basic conversational Irish phrases, common vocabulary, as well as basic grammar and phonology which students have been introduced to during Irish Language and Culture 1. Students further develop their communicative skills in Irish towards achieving an A1 level at the CEFR. During Irish Language 2 and Culture 2 students have gained the following skills: - a further developed vocabulary in line with an A1 level at the CEFR. - a improved working knowledge of basic Irish grammar and sentence formation. - an ability to form basic grammatical sentences involving various parts of speech (prepositions, pronouns, nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, etc.) - functional language related further areas required for the A1 Level according to the CEFR. The student who successfully finished the Irish Language and Culture 2 course is able to critically	

engage in complex discussions about various aspects of Gaelic Culture in Ireland and possesses an informed understanding of a broad range of topics related to Gaelic culture in Ireland, such as:

- A survey of selected Irish-Language Poetry
- Myth and Legend II
- Folklore II
- Survey of Gaelic cultural links between Scotland, Ireland and the Isle of Mann from the Bruce Invasion of Ireland to the Modern Revival.
- Kneecap, An Cailín Ciúin, and short film – Contemporary Irish Language Culture
- Logainmneacha agus Dinnseanchas – Placenames and Lore

Class syllabus:

Week 1:

- Review of language introduced in Irish Language 1.
- Myth and Legend II

Week 2:

- An tAinm Briathartha. Talking about current actions and pastimes I.
- Logainmneacha agus Dinnseanchas – Placenames and Lore

Week 3:

- An tAinm Briathartha. Talking about current actions and pastimes II.
- Logainmneacha agus Dinnseanchas – Placenames and Lore

Week 4:

- An tAinm Briathartha. Talking about current actions and pastimes III.
- Gaelic connections between Scotland and Ireland – The Bruce Invasion of Ireland

Week 5:

- Likes and Dislikes. Prepositional pronoun: le
- Geoffrey Keating's Foras Feasa ar Éirinn – Gaelic Identity in the Early-Modern Period

Week 6:

- Likes and Dislikes II.
- Antoine Ó Raifteiri – Playing music to empty pockets – Gaelic Culture in the Early-Modern Period

Week 7:

- Talking About sickness. Going to the doctor
- Rubaí – Contemporary Irish Language Culture

Week 8:

- An tAinm Briathartha IV. Purpose and cause.
- Kneecap – Contemporary Irish Language Culture

Week 9:

- An Aimsir Láithreach (The present habitual tense). Review.
- An Cailín Ciúin – Contemporary Irish Language Culture

Week 10:

- Food and Drink.
- Review of topics.

Week 11:

- In-class presentations

Week 12:

- Review and in-class exam.

Recommended literature:

CROTTY, Patrick. Modern Irish poetry an anthology. Belfast: Blackstaff Press, 2003. ISBN 9780856405617.

CURTIN, Jeremiah. Myths and folk tales of Ireland. New York: Dover, 1975. ISBN 0-486-22430-9.
 DENNISON, Colette. This Is Ireland People Culture Landscape. Dublin: Euro Lingua, 1994. ISBN 1-874159-07-6.
 FOSTER, Robert Fitzroy. The Oxford History of Ireland. Oxford: Oxford, 1992. ISBN 0-19-285271-X
 WELCH, Robert. The Oxford Companion to Irish Literature. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1996. ISBN 978-0198661580.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Participation in the course requires a command of English at least at the B2+ level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Notes:

Additional literature:

Ó Domhnailláin, T. 1967, Buntús cainte: a first step in spoken Irish, Oifig an tSoláthair, Baile Átha Cliath.

Strana: 2

Teastas Eorpach na Gaeilge (European Certificate of Irish) Welcome to Teastas Eorpach na Gaeilge (teg.ie)

Bibliography of Irish Linguistics and Literature: <https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html> Irish grammar; - <http://nualeargais.ie/gnag/gram.htm>

Raidio na Gaeltachta, <https://www.rte.ie/rnag/> TG4, <https://www.tg4.ie/ga/>

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 13

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
38,46	0,0	53,85	7,69	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: James O'Conaill, doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-mpAN-400/18	Course title: Language and Presentation Skills
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 100% continuous evaluation - active participation in discussions (30%), continuous fulfillment of assignments (30%), submission of partial presentations (20%) as well as the final presentation (20%) is required. Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The course aims to strengthen and develop the language and analytical skills necessary for the preparation and implementation of an oral presentation of a scientific problem (in the field of literary criticism, theory, history, social and cultural context) through practical teaching and exercises. The aim of the course is to provide students with the opportunity to acquire the skills necessary for academic presentation. At the end of the educational process, the student knows how to proceed in the preparation of an argumentative presentation.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction and general information about the subject. 2. Presentation and language skills in a social context. 3. Questioning and asking productive research questions. 4. Theses and hypotheses - different approaches. 5. How to define and present a thesis - practical exercises. 6. Work with literature and selection of relevant sources. 7. Citation styles and their use, differences between oral and written expression. 7. Analysis and interpretation of a literary text.	
Recommended literature: BLAKE, Jason. Writing Short Literature Essays: a Guide for Slovenian Students. Celje: Samozaložba, 2010. ISBN 978-961-245-898-0. BRADBURY, Andrew. Jak úspěšně prezentovat a přesvědčit. Brno: Computer Press, 2007. ISBN 978-80-251-1622-7.	

GREENBLATT, Stephen a Giles GUNN (eds.). Redrawing the Boundaries the Transformation of English and American Literary Studies. New York: Modern Language Association of America, 1992. ISBN 0-87352-396-2.

HAMP-LYONS, Liz a Ben HEASLEY. Study Writing a Course in Writing Skills for Academic Purposes. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2006. ISBN 978-0-521-53496-3.

LACKO, Ivan. How to present perfectly, simply, and continuously ideas (not only) for academic assignments and examinations. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2021. ISBN 978-80-223-5337-3

THEOBALD, Theo. Zlepšete své prezentační dovednosti: jak srozumitelně, inspirativně a sebevědomě prezentovat. Brno: Lingea, 2020. ISBN 978-80-7508-611-2.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

C1 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 235

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
80,0	0,0	12,77	3,83	0,0	0,85	2,55

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD., PhDr. Jozef Pecina, PhD., doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., PhDr. Katarína Brziaková, PhD., Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD., prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD.

Last change: 20.06.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-107/15	Course title: Linguistic and Cultural Aspects of Discourses
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes, 2 written tests (midterm/end-of-term - 40%/40%). The additional criterion is a presentation on the assigned topic according to the syllabus (20%). A minimum overall score of 60% is required to successfully pass the course. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The instructor will accept a maximum of two documented absences. A violation of academic ethics will be penalized by grade reduction or disciplinary proceedings in serious cases. The exact continuous assessment dates will be announced no later than in the first week of the instruction period according to the Study Regulations. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 (%)	
Learning outcomes: The student is familiar with the basic terms and theories of discourse and is able to analyze its various types, is familiar with the current issues and trends influencing discourse, is able to identify linguo-cultural aspects of discourse and its historical conditions, is able to recognize informational and hidden or manipulative aspects of discourse and utilize effective elements in communication, is familiar with the possibilities and methods of contrastive analysis of English and Slovak discourse.	
Class syllabus: (Note: Some topics may extend over several weeks.) 1. Introduction to the theories of discourse. 2. Language and context; situational, social, cultural and political context. 3. Language and power, politics and law; parliamentary, government and election documents and speeches, ways of informing, influencing and manipulation. 4. Language and gender; gender-sensitive language, women and sexual minorities in discourse. 5. Language and race, nationality, ethnicity; racial and ethnic identity in discourse, historical conditions. 6. Language and religion. 7. Excursion (in the footsteps of anthems in Slovakia).	
Recommended literature:	

DIJK, Teun A. van. Society and Discourse. How Social Contexts Influence Text and Talk. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2012. ISBN 978-1-107-40710-7.

GEE, James P. a Michael HANDFORD (ed.). The Routledge Handbook of Discourse Analysis (Routledge Handbooks in Applied Linguistics). London: Routledge, 2014. ISBN 978-0-415-70978-1.

CHARTERIS-BLACK Jonathan. Analysing political speeches rhetoric, discourse and metaphor. Basingstoke: Palgrave Macmillan, 2014. ISBN a 978-0-230-27439-6.

FOWLER, Roger. Language in the news discourse and ideology in the press. London: Routledge, 1991. ISBN 0-415-01419-0. ISBN 978-0-415-01419-9.

MACHIN, David a Andrea MAYR. How to do critical discourse analysis a multimodal introduction. London: SAGE, 2013. ISBN 978-0-85702-892-1.

SIMPSON, Paul a Andrea MAYR. Language and Power: A Resource Book for Students. Routledge: London and New York, 2010. ISBN 978-0-415-46900-5.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Students must be proficient to at least CEFR level B2 to attend the course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 14

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,57	0,0	35,71	21,43	0,0	7,14	7,14

Lecturers: Mgr. Jozef Lonek, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-595/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 10	
Educational level: II.	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-595/15	
Course requirements: All matters pertaining to state examination are set out in Article 14 of the Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts. In the master's study programmes, the state examination consists only of the defence of the Master's thesis. The student chooses the department as a training centre which corresponds to the discipline within which he/she wants to write the final thesis. He/she reports this choice by the deadline set by the department, provided that he/she is able to find a supervisor and a suitable topic in the relevant department. For the successful defence of the Master's thesis as the subject of the state examination in the master's degree programmes conducted at the Department of British and American Studies, students will receive credits according to the current study plan (currently 10 credits). Requirements for the admission to the defence are as follows: - fulfillment of the requirements of the study plan concerning the prescribed composition of courses and their credit value so that after awarding the credits for the state examination the student obtains the required number of credits for the master's degree; - submission of the Master's thesis (electronically via the academic information system AIS) by the thesis submission deadline corresponding to the relevant state examination period according to the academic year schedule set by the faculty. The thesis is evaluated by the standard grading scale (0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A) by the supervisor of the thesis and the designated opponent in the assessment reports, which are available to the student no later than 3 working days before the state examination. The supervisor's report shall also include the percentage of compliance results from the originality check protocols (CRZP, Theses), which must be explicitly evaluated by the supervisor with the wording "the thesis shows/does not show signs of plagiarism". The Master's thesis will take the following form: The defence will consist of a thesis presentation (the student chooses the form of the defence, the PPT format can also be used) and the student's response to a broader theoretical question, which is assigned to the student by the supervisor upon the Master's thesis submission. The supervisor will include this question in the assessment report as one of the points of discussion for the defence; it will also be included in the defence report. The thesis presentation must: - Include a clearly articulated thesis statement, - have a clear and logical structure of argumentation and findings, - reflect a new perspective on the issue as a result of adequate and appropriate work with the findings gained through own research, the conclusions of which the student is able to present and formulate.	

The criteria for the evaluation (of the defence) of the Master's thesis at the Department of British and American Studies are as follows: - Quality of the Master's thesis (originality, significance of the analysis, clear formulation of the scientific problem and hypotheses under study, scope of the professional and scientific literature used), - the adequacy of the methodological approach to the topic under study, the analysis logically and coherently answers the research questions, - systematic and logical summary of the results of the analysis, - compliance with citation standards (MLA...), - language level of the presentation (academic language at least at B2 level), - quality of the presentation and communication skills. The evaluation of the thesis will include the areas below with the corresponding weighting (out of 100): PART A: CONTENT • Overall structure and organization (adequacy, scope, objectivity, coherence, cohesion) 15 • Theoretical knowledge related to the research topic 15 • Methodology (identifying concepts, research problems, aims, tasks, choosing adequate methods) 15 • Analysis (quality, depth, complexity) 15 • Originality and contribution (degree of originality, own contribution to knowledge) 10 PART B: FORM • Adequate work with information sources (extent, structure, reliability, adequacy, compliance with a citation style) 15 • Language and style 10 • Typography and layout 5 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100 (%)
Learning outcomes: • Upon successful completion of the defence, students will be familiar with the basic requirements for academic writing and with the rules of academic integrity. • They will have mastered the theory of working with sources and have the skills to compile correct bibliographic entries. • They will have understood the principles of writing a Master's thesis, both in terms of form and content, as laid out by the university's regulations. • They will have understood the causes of plagiarism, they will be able to recognize its types and know how to avoid it. • They will have sufficient research skills to obtain, process, and interpret sources. • They will have mastered the basics for writing a Master's thesis. • They will have a deep knowledge of the thesis topic and will be able to approach it both critically and creatively.
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the Master's thesis in front of the state examination committee, the supervisor and the opponent of the Master's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to the comments and questions in the assessments. 3. The student responds to the questions of the state examination committee or the questions in a broader debate. 4. A closed vote of the state examination committee on the evaluation of the Master's thesis defence. 5. Announcement of the evaluation (of the thesis defence) of the Master's thesis.
State exam syllabus:

Recommended literature:

BAZERMAN, Charles. The Informed Writer: Using Sources in the Disciplines. 3rd edition. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1989. ISBN 0-395-36901-0.

BLAIR, Lorrie. Writing a Graduate Thesis or Dissertation [online]. Brill, 2016. Dostupné na: EBSCOhost, [search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?](https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site)

[direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site](https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site).

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf

Vnútný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf

WHITE, Barry. Mapping Your Thesis [online]. Camberwell, Vic: ACER Press, 2011. ISBN 9780864318237. Dostupné na: [https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?](https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=384475&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site)

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Students must be proficient to at least CEFR level C1 to attend the Master's thesis defence.

Last change: 08.04.2022

Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-muFI-595/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 10	
Educational level: II.	
Course requirements: Submission of the diploma thesis by the deadline specified in the timetable of the current academic year for the respective date of the state examination. The diploma thesis is submitted in a printed version in two bound copies (at least one of which is in hardcover) to the relevant department and in an electronic version via AIS. The thesis must meet the parameters specified by Internal Regulation No. 7/2018 Directive of the Rector of Comenius University on the basic requisites of final theses, rigorous theses and habilitation theses, control of their originality, storage and accessibility at Comenius University in Bratislava. The provisions of Article 14 of the Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University apply to the evaluation of the diploma thesis as a subject of the state examination. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0%/100%	
Learning outcomes: When writing the diploma thesis, students are able to elaborate the chosen topic at the level of a scientific study with a representative selection of literature, with appropriately chosen scientific procedures and hypotheses that can be verified. The diploma thesis is a contribution to the relevant field of study.	
Class syllabus: 1. Contribution of the thesis to the field of study, depending on its nature and degree of study. The evaluation of the thesis takes into account whether the students adequately treat the chosen topic at the level of a scientific study with a representative selection of literature, whether the chosen scientific procedures are adequate and appropriate, and whether they work adequately with hypotheses that can be verified. The diploma thesis shall be an apparent contribution to the relevant field of study. 2. Originality of the thesis (the thesis must not be plagiarized, it must not infringe the copyrights of other authors), the documentation for the defence of the thesis as a subject of the state examination also includes an originality protocol from the central register, the results of which are commented on by the supervisor and the opponent in their opinions; 3. Accuracy and correctness of the quotation of used information sources, research results of other authors and author teams, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author teams; 4. Compliance of the structure of the thesis with the prescribed structure defined by Internal Regulation No. 12/2013; 5. Respecting the recommended length of the thesis (the recommended length of a diploma thesis is usually 50-70 standard pages - 90,000 to 126,000 characters including spaces), the appropriateness of the scope of the thesis is judged by the supervisor; 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal editing;	

7. The manner and form of the thesis defence and the student's ability to respond adequately to comments and questions in the supervisor's and opponent's evaluations.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: According to the topic of the thesis.
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak
Last change: 11.03.2022
Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-muHI-595/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 10	
Educational level: II.	
Course requirements: The student must submit the master's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The master's thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the master's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the master's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale (0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A), which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Master thesis evaluation criteria consider the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, originality of the work verified by protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, compliance of the structure of the master's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University and linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments are also taken in account. The adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the master's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. The student knows the methods used in the field of study, is able to work on the chosen topic of the master's thesis at the level of scientific study, with a representative selection of scientific literature, with appropriately chosen scientific procedures and hypotheses that can be verified. After a successful defence of the master's thesis, the student is able to design, implement, critically reflect, and justify his research intention. The student understands the context of the problem, can clearly define research conclusions, state his positions, and make recommendations. He can respond argumentatively and flexibly to questions about the research topic, its methodology, and its conclusions.	
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the master's thesis, and those present.	

2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations.
3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf • Vnútorý predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak
Last change: 01.04.2022
Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-595/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 10	
Educational level: II.	
Course requirements: The student must submit the master's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The master's thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the master's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the master's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A Master's thesis evaluation criteria: 1. The contribution of the master's thesis, the fulfilment of the objectives of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the master's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. It is assessed whether the student has worked on the chosen topic at the level of scientific study, with a representative selection of scientific literature, with appropriately chosen scientific procedures and hypotheses that can be verified. Demonstration of the ability to work creatively in the study program is evaluated and the degree of demonstration of knowledge and understanding of the diploma thesis is reflected. 2. Originality of the work (master's thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the master's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the master's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the master's thesis (the recommended length of the master's thesis is usually 50 – 70 standard pages = 90,000 to 126,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the master's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the master's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The	

student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. The student knows the methods used in the field of study, is able to work on the chosen topic of the master's thesis at the level of scientific study, with a representative selection of scientific literature, with appropriately chosen scientific procedures and hypotheses that can be verified. After a successful defence of the master's thesis, the student is able to design, implement, critically reflect, and justify his research intention. The student understands the context of the problem, can clearly define research conclusions, state his positions, and make recommendations. He can respond argumentatively and flexibly to questions about the research topic, its methodology, and its conclusions.
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the master's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to the evaluations – comments and questions. 3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: • LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf • Vnútorňý predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/
Languages necessary to complete the course: Hungarian (C2)
Last change: 01.04.2022
Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-muNE-595/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 10	
Educational level: II.	
Course requirements: Submission of the thesis by the deadline specified in the timetable of the current academic year for the respective date of the state examination. The thesis is submitted in an electronic version via AIS. The thesis must comply with the parameters specified by the internal quality system of Charles University. The provisions of Article 14 of the Internal Regulation No. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Charles University) shall apply to the evaluation of the thesis. The thesis supervisor and the thesis opponent will prepare a thesis report and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which will be available to the student at least 3 working days before the defence. 1. Contribution of the thesis, fulfillment of the thesis objectives in its assignment and fulfillment of the requirements for the content of the thesis given by the internal quality system of Charles University. It is assessed whether the student has treated the chosen topic at the level of a scientific study, with a representative selection of literature, with appropriately chosen scientific procedures and hypotheses that can be verified. Demonstration of the ability to work creatively in the field of study is evaluated, the degree of demonstration of knowledge and understanding of the thesis topic is reflected; 2. Originality of the thesis (the thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors), the documentation for the defence of the thesis includes originality protocols from the CRZP and Theses, the results of which are commented on by the supervisor of the thesis and the opponent in their opinions; 3. Correctness and correctness of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and author teams, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author teams; 4. Compliance of the structure of the thesis with the prescribed structure defined by the internal quality system of Charles University; 5. Respect for the recommended scope of the thesis (thesis 50 to 70 standard pages (90,000 to 126,000 characters including spaces)), the adequacy of the thesis scope is assessed by the supervisor; 6. The linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal editing. The student orally presents the content, achieved objectives and conclusions of the thesis and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the thesis, assess the manner and form of the defence and the student's ability to respond adequately to the comments and questions in the thesis supervisor's and opponent's evaluations. The evaluation will be obtained from the arithmetic average of the evaluations from the thesis supervisor's, the thesis advisor's and the examination committee's evaluation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. He/she knows the methods used in the field of study, is able to elaborate the chosen topic of the diploma thesis at the level of a scientific study, with a representative selection of literature, with appropriately chosen scientific procedures and hypotheses that can be verified. After	

a successful defence of the thesis, the student is able to design, implement, critically reflect and justify his/her research plan. He/she understands the context of the problem addressed, can clearly formulate research conclusions, conceive his/her own positions and propose recommendations. Can respond flexibly to questions about the research topic, its methodology and conclusions.
Class syllabus: 1. Presentation of the diploma thesis to the students before the state examination committee, the opponent of the diploma thesis and the attendees. 2. Student's response to the reviews - comments and questions. 3. Student's response to questions from the State Examination Committee, or in a wider discussion.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf . Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf . Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/
Languages necessary to complete the course: german level C1/C2, slovak
Last change: 03.04.2022
Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-muSL-595/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 10	
Educational level: II.	
Antirequisites: FiF.KSJ/A-muSL-595/15	
Course requirements: Submission of the master's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The master's thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The thesis must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of the Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts, Comenius University) apply to the master's thesis evaluation. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare assessments of the master's thesis and propose an evaluation in the A-FX grading scale, which the student has at his/her disposal min. 3 working days before the defence. Master's thesis evaluation criteria: 1. The contribution of the master's thesis, the fulfilment of the objectives of the thesis and the requirements for the content of the master's thesis given by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. It is assessed whether the student has developed a chosen subject at the level of a scientific study, with a representative selection of professional literature, with appropriately selected scientific procedures and hypotheses that can be verified. Demonstration of the ability to work creatively in the field of study is also assessed, and the degree of demonstration of knowledge and understanding of the master's thesis is reflected. 2. Originality of the thesis (master's thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the master's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their assessments. 3. Correctness of citing the selected information sources, research results of other authors and author's collectives, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author's collectives. 4. Compliance of the structure of the master's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended range of the master's thesis (the recommended range of the master's thesis is usually 50 - 70 standard pages = 90,000 to 126,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the range of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal layout. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals and conclusions of the master's thesis and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination board. The commission will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the master's thesis, assess the method and form of the defence and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions in the assessments of the thesis supervisor and of the opponent. The final evaluation will consider the evaluations from the supervisor's and opponent's assessment, the evaluation of the final thesis defence by the commission.	

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100
Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. He/she knows the methods used in his/her study field, is able to compose the selected subject of the master's thesis on a scientific study level, with a representative selection of professional literature, with appropriately selected scientific procedures and hypotheses that can be verified. After a successful defence of the master's thesis, the student can project, implement, critically reflect on and justify his/her research goal. He/she understands the contexts of the problem to be solved, he/she can clarify his/her research outcomes, form his/her own opinions and suggest recommendations. He/she can argumentatively and promptly react to questions concerning the subject, its methodology and conclusions.
Class syllabus: 1. Presentation of the master's thesis to students with the commission for state exams, opponents of the master's thesis and others present. 2. Student's response to the assessments – comments and questions. 3. Student's response to the commission's questions or questions in the discussion.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/ Additional literature depends on the master's thesis specialization.
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak
Last change: 23.03.2022
Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-592/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-592/15	
Course requirements: Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis) Grade percentage: A: 91-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 81-90%, very well – above average standard, C: 71-80%, well - reliable work, D: 61-70%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 50-60%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-49%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 (%)	
Learning outcomes: Definition of the master's thesis topic, overview of the current research on the issue, choice of the theoretical-methodological approach of the thesis, and the ability to work selectively and correctly with the secondary literature sources.	
Class syllabus: Identifying and selecting the thesis (research) topic. Study of scholarly literature on the selected research topic. Basic material research and processing procedure. Methods of process and thesis creation (citation standards, manuscript modification, referencing). Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis)	
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the research topic; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf	

Závěrečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 69

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
73,91	0,0	8,7	10,14	2,9	2,9	1,45

Lecturers: Mgr. John Peter Butler Barrer, PhD., PhDr. Beáta Borošová, PhD., PhDr. Katarína Brziaková, PhD., Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Lonek, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Paulínyová, PhD., PhDr. Jozef Pecina, PhD., Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Reid, PhD., doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., doc. Mgr. Pavol Šveda, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD.

Last change: 20.06.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-muFI-592/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis) Grade percentage: A: 91-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 81-90%, very well – above average standard, C: 71-80%, well - reliable work, D: 61-70%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 50-60%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-49%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): preliminary 100%	
Learning outcomes: Definition of the master's thesis topic, overview of the current research on the issue, choice of the theoretical-methodological approach of the thesis, and the ability to work selectively and correctly with the secondary literature sources.	
Class syllabus: Identifying and selecting the thesis (research) topic. Study of scholarly literature on the selected research topic. Basic material research and processing procedure. Methods of process and thesis creation (citation standards, manuscript modification, referencing). Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis)	
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the research topic; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available on: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf	

Závěrečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available on: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, (add another language according to the specifics of the study programme in case of language studies)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 26

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
65,38	0,0	3,85	19,23	3,85	7,69	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. PhDr. Zlatica Plašienková, CSc., prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc., prof. PhDr. František Gahér, CSc., prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD., prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD., doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD., doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc., Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD., Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD., Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD., doc. Dr. Vladimír Marko, PhD., Mgr. Filip Tvrďý, PhD., PhDr. Daniela Vacek, PhD., Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.

Last change: 17.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-muHI-592/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis) Grade percentage: A: 91-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 81-90%, very well – above average standard, C: 71-80%, well - reliable work, D: 61-70%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 50-60%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-49%, insufficient – additional work required Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Definition of the master's thesis topic, overview of the current research on the issue, choice of the theoretical-methodological approach of the thesis, and the ability to work selectively and correctly with the secondary literature sources.	
Class syllabus: Identifying and selecting the thesis (research) topic. Study of scholarly literature on the selected research topic. Basic material research and processing procedure. Methods of process and thesis creation (citation standards, manuscript modification, referencing). Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis)	
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the research topic; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis;	

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/																				
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak																				
Notes:																				
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 44 <table> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> <tr> <td>75,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>9,09</td><td>4,55</td><td>2,27</td><td>9,09</td><td>0,0</td></tr> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	75,0	0,0	9,09	4,55	2,27	9,09	0,0
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
75,0	0,0	9,09	4,55	2,27	9,09	0,0														
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc., doc. Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD., prof. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD., Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD., doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD., Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Dušan Zupka, PhD., Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD., PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc., prof. Mgr. Martin Homza, PhD., Mgr. Stanislava Kuzmová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD., PhDr. Jakub Palko, PhD., Mgr. Ivana Lukáč Labancová, PhD., Mgr. Peter Vanek, PhD., Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.																				
Last change: 11.06.2022																				
Approved by:																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-muNE-592/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment - the seminar takes place through individual consultations with the supervisor. Final evaluation based on averaging of work results. With regard to the specifics of the course, the following are evaluated: systematic preparation of the thesis in accordance with the objectives set out in the assignment, regular consultations with the thesis supervisor and acquaintance of the thesis supervisor with the progress on agreed tasks, which include: . The evaluation in the A-FX classification scale will be awarded to the graduate by the supervisor of the final thesis on the basis of meeting the individual conditions agreed at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student knows the published domestic and foreign secondary literature, or. archival sources concerning the issues of the diploma thesis, can analyze, interpret and critique them. He has the knowledge and skills to process the theoretical and analytical part of his thesis. Practically manages theoretical preparation, methodology and research methods, can formulate a research problem, research questions and hypotheses. He knows how to design a research plan. He / she is able to process the obtained data, verify hypotheses and formulate conclusions.	
Class syllabus: 1. Defining the main and partial goals of the diploma thesis. 2. Information survey on the issue of diploma thesis. 3. Analysis, interpretation and critique of professional literature, or. historical sources and others information sources on the issue of the diploma thesis. 4. Data collection, processing and interpretation. 5. Continuous and consistent creation of citation apparatus for the diploma thesis. 6. Compilation of the structure of the diploma thesis in the context of its topic and requirements for the structure of the diploma thesis given by the internal quality system of Charles University. 7. Terminological definition of the diploma thesis. 8. Methodological definition of the topic. 9. Elaboration of the theoretical part of the diploma thesis. 10. Elaboration of the practical part of the diploma thesis.	
Recommended literature:	

Selection of professional literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis and the recommendations of the thesis supervisor; Current directive of the Rector of Charles University on the basic requirements for final theses; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Writing and defense of final theses: university scripts for students of Comenius University in Bratislava [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

german (level C1/C2), slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 15

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
80,0	0,0	20,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Katarína Motyková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloslav Szabó, PhD., Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muPE-592/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-muPE-592/15	
Course requirements: Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis) Grade percentage: A: 91-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 81-90%, very well – above average standard, C: 71-80%, well - reliable work, D: 61-70%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 50-60%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-49%, insufficient – additional work required. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Definition of the master's thesis topic, overview of the current research on the issue, choice of the theoretical-methodological approach of the thesis, and the ability to work selectively and correctly with the secondary literature sources.	
Class syllabus: Identifying and selecting the thesis (research) topic. Study of scholarly literature on the selected research topic. Basic material research and processing procedure. Methods of process and thesis creation (citation standards, manuscript modification, referencing). Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis).	
Recommended literature: • Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2021-08-13]. Dostupné na: https://midas.uniba.sk/ • LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2021-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf • LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri	

písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Dostupné tiež na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf

- Vnútný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf
- Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/>
- Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 7

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
71,43	0,0	0,0	14,29	0,0	14,29	0,0

Lecturers: PaedDr. Darina Dvorská, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Hráan, PhD., doc. PhDr. Július Matulčík, CSc., Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ľuboslava Sejčová, CSc., PhDr. Silvia Ťupeková Dončevová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Mária Matulčíková, CSc., Mgr. Gabriela Pleschová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Adriana Wiegerová, PhD.

Last change: 09.09.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-muSL-350/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis) Grade percentage: A: 91-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 81-90%, very well – above average standard, C: 71-80%, well - reliable work, D: 61-70%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 50-60%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-49%, insufficient – additional work required Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Definition of the master's thesis topic, overview of the current research on the issue, choice of the theoretical-methodological approach of the thesis, and the ability to work selectively and correctly with the secondary literature sources.	
Class syllabus: Identifying and selecting the thesis (research) topic. Study of scholarly literature on the selected research topic. Basic material research and processing procedure. Methods of process and thesis creation (citation standards, manuscript modification, referencing). Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis)	
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the research topic; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf	

Závěrečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 57

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
52,63	0,0	22,81	15,79	1,75	5,26	1,75

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Bohunická, PhD., doc. Mgr. Gabriela Múcsková, PhD., Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Oľga Orgoňová, CSc., Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD., Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloš Horváth, PhD., doc. Mgr. Peter Darovec, PhD., Mgr. Marta Fülöpová, PhD., prof. Mgr. Dagmar Garay Kročanová, PhD., Mgr. Marianna Koliová, PhD., Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD., prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD., doc. Mgr. Veronika Rácová, PhD., Mgr. Ľubica Blažencová, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-592/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis) Grade percentage: A: 91-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 81-90%, very well – above average standard, C: 71-80%, well - reliable work, D: 61-70%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 50-60%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-49%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Definition of the master's thesis topic, overview of the current research on the issue, choice of the theoretical-methodological approach of the thesis, and the ability to work selectively and correctly with the secondary literature sources.	
Class syllabus: Identifying and selecting the thesis (research) topic. Study of scholarly literature on the selected research topic. Basic material research and processing procedure. Methods of process and thesis creation (citation standards, manuscript modification, referencing). Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis)	
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the research topic; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf	

Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Hungarian Language C2						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 11						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
90,91	0,0	0,0	9,09	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc., doc. Mgr. Katarína Misadová, PhD., doc. Orsolya Katalin Nádor, PhD., prof. Klára Sándor, DrSc., Mgr. Szilárd Sebők, PhD., doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Száz, PhD.						
Last change: 28.06.2022						
Approved by:						

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-mOBH-101/22	Course title: Master's Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 10	
Educational level: II.	
State exam syllabus:	
Last change: 22.08.2022	
Approved by:	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-mUXX-102/22			Course title: Master's Thesis Seminar			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 164						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
59,15	0,0	16,46	11,59	3,66	6,71	2,44
Lecturers: prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., doc. RNDr. PaedDr. Zuzana Haláková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., RNDr. Soňa Nagyová, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Anna Drozdíková, PhD., prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcel Horňák, PhD., RNDr. Ivan Ružek, PhD., doc. RNDr. František Križan, PhD., RNDr. Katarína Danielová, PhD., PhDr. ThLic. Peter Ikhardt, PhD., Mgr. Štefan Zolcer, PhD., RNDr. Jana Ciceková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Eliška Gálová, PhD., prof. RNDr. Andrea Ševčovičová, PhD., RNDr. Jana Chrappová, PhD., doc. Ing. Mária Mečiarová, PhD., Ing. Jozef Kahan, PhD., Mgr. Barbora Števove, PhD., Mgr. Slavomír Čerňanský, PhD., prof. Mgr. Natália Hlavatá Hudáčková, PhD., PaedDr. Dominik Šmida, PhD., PhDr. Michael Fuchs, PhD., doc. RNDr. Daniel Gurňák, PhD.						
Last change: 14.09.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KŽ/A-moZU-153/22	Course title: Media Literacy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KŽ/A-moZU-005/15	
Course requirements: 1) Outline and justification of the lecture topic in the scope of 2 A4 pages (preparation of the lecture outline for high school) - focus on Information Literacy, Media Education and Misinformation; 2) Final exam/test (study of required and recommended literature, information from lectures); Students will demonstrate their knowledge of the lectured areas in the final exam/test, which will focus on the readings and lectures during the semester. A maximum of 2 absences are allowed. The final exam may be partially replaced by the student's lectures at the high school - by agreement with the teacher. Exam dates will be announced via AIS no later than the last week of the class period. Grading scale: A (100-92%), B (91-85%), C (84-76%), D (75-68%), E (67->60%), Fx (≤60%) Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
Learning outcomes: The students have a basic overview of the functioning of the media and the media environment in Slovakia. They are aware of the dangers of the phenomenon of disinformation, they understand the functioning, philosophy and threat of disinformation websites, their hypocrisy and economic interests. They understand the differences between information sources and are also familiar with the basics of media education and information literacy in Slovakia. Based on the curriculum and the project of lectures, they are ready to pass on the acquired knowledge at secondary schools in their home regions in Slovakia. Graduates of the course are also ready to professionally master the cross-cutting theme of media education at secondary and primary schools in Slovakia.	
Class syllabus: 1) Assignment of tasks, presentation of the situation in the field of media education in Slovakia 2) Media education - pedagogy 3) Parental mediation 4) Basic characteristics of media and dual broadcasting system 5) Journalism basics	

6) Conspiracy websites 7) Advertising in the media 8) Fact-checking 9) Manipulation 10) Project Development I. 11) Project Development II. 12) Project Development III. 13) Final evaluation						
Recommended literature: BRESTOVANSKÝ Martin. Úvod do mediálnej výchovy (vysokoškolské skriptá), Trnava, Trnavská univerzita v Trnave, 2010, ISBN 978-80-8082-396-2. [online] Dostupné na: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/337911960_Uvod_do_medialnej_vychovy_VS_skripta MIČIENKA, Marek, JIRÁJ, Jan a kol. Základy mediální výchovy. Praha: Portál, 2007. 295 s., ISBN 978-80-7367-315-4. HACEK, Ján. Lojalita recipienta k spravodajským webom. Bratislava: MASS-MEDIA-SCIENCE, 2014. [online] Dostupné na: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/336739639_Lojalita_recipienta_k_spravodajskym_webom_Recipient_Loyalty_to_the_News_Web HACEK, Ján. Dezinformačné weby v čase koronakrízy – atmosféra nedôvery v médiá. Bratislava: MASS-MEDIA-SCIENCE, 2020. [online] Dostupné na: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/350325305_Deinformacne_weby_v_case_koronakrizy_-_atmosfera_nedovery_v_media HACEK, Ján: Antisystémoví voliči na Slovensku a ich dôvera v médiá. In: Fenomén 2020 : komunita v mediálnom priestore. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2020. S. 63-79. ISBN 978-80-223-4974-1. [online] Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/kzur/FOTO_KZ/foto_k_clankom/2021/fenome__n_2020.pdf Web: commonsensemedia.org; kff.org; medialnavychova.sk; zodpovedne.sk, eukidsonline.net. Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes: Students of the Department of Journalism of FiF UK in Bratislava cannot apply for this course!						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 13						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
69,23	0,0	23,08	7,69	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ján Hacek, PhD.						
Last change: 01.09.2023						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muSZ-002/22	Course title: Methodology of Pedagogical Research
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-muSZ-002/15	
Course requirements: The overall evaluation of the student will be given on the basis of the evaluation of their elaboration of the following tasks: during the teaching part of the course (continuously): - Elaboration of continuous tasks and assignments max. 30 b. - Continuous test of knowledge and skills max. 30 b. in the trial period (at the end): - Final test of knowledge and skills max. 40 b. TOTAL max. 100 points Ongoing evaluation: I. EQUIPMENT AND EXERCISES: Tasks and exercises will focus on the ability of students to apply the acquired theoretical knowledge in solving various tasks: finding a topic, research problem, formulation of research goals, research questions, which theories are most often confirmed in pedagogical research - refuted, deduction of theory towards determination of variables and formulation of hypotheses for quantitatively oriented research, research data collection procedures, used methods and tools of data collection, application of research data analysis procedures - scaling, observation sheets, open, axial coding, or thematic analysis on research data mediated by teachers . For the elaboration of tasks and exercises the student will be able to obtain a total of max. 30 points. II. INTERIM TEST: The continuous test will contain test items focused on the curriculum of the first 3 topics / chapters of the compulsory textbook, for which you can collectively obtain max. 30 points. The midterm test will be completed by the student in person or remotely (according to the current epidemiological situation) via the MS Forms application during the semester after taking over 4 topics. Final rating: III. FINAL TEST: The final test will contain test items focused on the subject matter of the next 4 topics + some items focused on the repetition of topics 1,2 and 3,4, for which you will be able to obtain a max. 40 points. A minimum of 50% success rate is required to successfully complete the course.	

CLASSIFICATION:

A - 91 - 100 (excellent - excellent results),

B - 90 - 81 (very good - above average standard),

C - 80 - 71 (good - normal reliable work),

D - 70 - 61 (satisfactory - acceptable results),

E - 60 - 51 (sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria),

Fx - 50 - 0 (insufficient).

The teacher accepts max. 2 absences with proven documents.

The exact date of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester.

Exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the semester.

Weight of the mid-term / final evaluation: 70/30.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): = 70/30.

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion of the course, students know the basic methodological concepts, stages and principles of quantitative and qualitative pedagogical research. They have the skills needed to study and analyze scientific studies in pedagogy and understand the research of others. They are able to design their own educational research, research or action research of the teacher and implement an independent research effort. They have the ability to choose appropriate and meaningful research topics, deftly develop a research project, collect and empirically correct analysis of research data. They can then interpret, defend and publish research data meaningfully and creatively.

Class syllabus:

1. Pedagogical research - definition of basic terms: cognition, science in human cognition, scientific theory, research, pedagogical research, theory, practice, method, methodology. Relation of pedagogical research to practice (R&D). Research - action research - evaluation.

2. Planning, organization and implementation of field pedagogical research: Stages of research work. Research plan and diary of a pedagogical researcher. Research information preparation. Ethics in research work.

3. Thinking about a research problem: The difference between a topic and a research problem. Thinking and judgment of a researcher. Selecting the essential and distinguishing partial phenomena from the general background. Preparation of a research project.

4. Qualitative and qualitative research design: Comparison of qualitative and quantitative research, their philosophical background, goals, focus and procedures in the collection and processing of research data.

5. Qualitative oriented pedagogical research: Selected currents (branches) of qualitative research: Ethnography, Phenomenological analysis, Narrative and Dramaturgical approach, Conversational analysis. Qualitative research procedures. Terrain access. Research methods used in qualitative research. Quality standards of qualitative research.

6. Quantitative oriented pedagogical research and its main phases: Determining the research problem. Variables and hypotheses and their place in pedagogical research. Hypothesis testing in scientific research. Measurement and quantification in pedagogical research.

7. Determination of the selection of research data collection methods: research method, research tool, validity, reliability and correlation coefficient of the research tool. Selection, study and preparation, or creation of tools for collecting research data.

8. Methods of research data collection: Observation, questionnaire, assessment scales, interviews, tests of knowledge and skills, sociometry, semantic differential and pedagogical experiment

9. Processing of obtained research data: Preparation for analysis, Analysis and interpretation of obtained research data (verbal or numerical). Discussion of research conclusions. Making recommendations for practice.

Recommended literature:

GAVORA, Peter a kol. Elektronická učebnica metodológie pedagogického výskumu. (Online). Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2010. Dostupné online. ISBN 978-80-223-2951-4.

GAVORA, Peter. Sprievodca metodológiou kvalitatívneho výskumu. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2007, 230 s., ISBN 978-80-223-2317-8.

CHRÁSKA, Miroslav. 2007. Metódy pedagogického výskumu. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2007, 265s., ISBN 978-80-247-1369-4.

GULOVÁ, Lenka., ŠÍP, Radim. Výzkumné metody v pedagogické praxi. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2013, 230s., ISBN 978-80-247-4368-4.

HENDL, Jan. Kvalitativní výzkum. Základní teorie, metody a aplikace. Druhé aktualizované vydání. Praha: Portál, 2008, 407s., ISBN 978-80-7367-485-4.

MAŇÁK, Josef a kol. Slovník pedagogické metodologie. Brno: Paido, 2005, 134s., ISBN 80-210-3802-0

STRAUSS, Anselm., CORBINOVÁ, Juliet. Základy kvalitativního výskumu. Postupy a techniky zakotvené teorie. Boskovice: Nakladatelství Albert, 1999, 196s., ISBN 80-85834-60-X.

ŠEĐOVÁ, Klára., ŠVARÍČEK, Roman. Kvalitativní výzkum v pedagogických vědách. Praha: Portál, 2007, 377 s., ISBN 978-80-7367-313-0.

ŠVEC, Štefan a kol. Metodológia vied o výchove. Kvantitatívno-scientistické a kvalitatívno-humanitné prístupy. Bratislava: IRIS, 1998, 303s., ISBN 80-88778-73-5.

Pedagogické a spoločenskovedné vedecké časopisy.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 491

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,34	0,2	32,99	15,68	5,7	3,05	1,02

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Július Matulčík, CSc., PaedDr. Darina Dvorská, PhD.

Last change: 06.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-304/15	Course title: Methods of Teaching Grammar and Vocabulary
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 15% Class interaction 40% Assignments 20% Microteaching (either grammar or lexis) 25% Final paper Academic misconduct (e.g., plagiarism, cheating, etc.) will not be tolerated and will result in an F on the assignment in question. If it happens more than once, the student will be referred for formal disciplinary action by the faculty. Marking scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (fail, no credits awarded) < 60%. Unexcused absences allowed: 2 A detailed course syllabus with assignment deadlines and instructions is provided to enrolled students the first week of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Assessment is comprised of 100% coursework.	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of this course, a student will be able to do the following: 1. Understand and utilize the CEFR (and English Profile) to help learners of English improve their grammar and build their vocabulary 2. Apply effective strategies and techniques to teach grammar and lexis 3. Evaluate grammar and vocabulary exercises based on their effectiveness 4. Adapt existing grammar and vocabulary exercises for various levels and kinds of learners 5. Create grammar and vocabulary activities 6. Set criteria for the acquisition of grammar and lexis and apply it for assessment 7. Appropriately correct learners' errors	

Class syllabus:

1. Lexis vs vocabulary
2. Functional vs structural grammar
3. Strategies and techniques in teaching grammar and lexis
4. Types of grammar and vocabulary exercises and activities
5. Criteria for assessing grammar and lexis
6. Exercise and activity creation and adaption based on target learner
7. Error correction and providing feedback

Recommended literature:

Common European Framework of Reference for Languages: Learning, teaching, assessment – Companion Volume [online]. Council of Europe Publishing: Strasbourg, 2020. Accessed 17 October 2021. ISBN 978-92-871-8621-8 Available from <https://www.coe.int/en/web/common-european-framework-reference-languages/home>

English Profile [online]. Cambridge University Press, 2015. Available from: <https://www.englishprofile.org/>

HARMER, Jeremy. The Practice of English Language Teaching. Harlow: Pearson Education, 2015. ISBN 1447980255.

Štátny vzdelávací program [online]. Štátny Pedagogický Ústav. ©2020 [accessed 2021-10-24]. Available from: <https://www.statpedu.sk/sk/svp/statny-vzdelavaci-program/>

THORNBURY, Scott. How to Teach Grammar. Longman, 1999. ISBN 0-582-33932-4.

THORNBURY, Scott. The Lexical Approach: a journey without maps [online]. In: Modern English Teacher, 7(4), 1998, 7-13. ISSN 0308-0587. Available from: <http://www.scottthornbury.com/articles.html>

THORNBURY, Scott. Uncovering Grammar [online]. Macmillan Education, 2001. ISBN 0-333-95282-0. Available from: <https://www.onestopenglish.com/download?ac=2563>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Written and spoken C1 English (CEFR)

Notes:

The course consists of weekly 90-minute workshops.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 83

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
83,13	0,0	12,05	4,82	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD.

Last change: 08.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-305/15	Course title: Methods of Teaching Speaking
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 15% Class interaction 40% Assignments 20% Microteaching (a speaking activity) 25% Final paper Academic misconduct (e.g., plagiarism, cheating, etc.) will not be tolerated and will result in an F on the assignment in question. If it happens more than once, the student will be referred for formal disciplinary action by the faculty. Marking scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (fail, no credits awarded) < 60%. Unexcused absences allowed: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Assessment is comprised of 100% coursework.	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of this course, a student will be able to do the following: 1. Understand and utilize the CEFR to benefit learners of English in their speaking skills 2. Understand the concept of spoken grammar and its implications for teaching English language 3. Create meaningful communicative language activities with clear instructions 4. Adapt existing materials to better practice authentic speaking skills (e.g., intonation, interjections, etc.) 5. Set criteria for assessment of spoken English 6. Assess spoken English	
Class syllabus: 1. Spoken grammar: features and implications 2. Genres in speaking	

3. Register and turn-taking
4. Interactive expressions and interjections
5. Types of speaking activities
6. Creating speaking activities
7. Providing feedback on spoken English

Recommended literature:

BURNS, Anne. Teaching speaking: Towards a holistic approach [online]. In: LEUNG, Yiu-nam [ed.], Epoch making in English teaching and learning: A special monograph for celebration of ETA-ROC's 25th anniversary. Taipei: Crane Publishing Co Ltd, 2016. pp. 52-63. ISBN 978-986-147-758-9. Available from: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/314545785_Teaching_speaking_Towards_a_holistic_approach

Common European Framework of Reference for Languages: Learning, teaching, assessment – Companion Volume (CEFR) [online]. Council of Europe Publishing: Strasbourg, 2020. ISBN 978-92-871-8621-8. Available from: <https://www.coe.int/en/web/common-european-framework-reference-languages/home>

GOH, Christine. Teaching Speaking [online]. In: RENANDYA, Willy A. and WIDODO Handoyo Puji (Eds.). English Language Teaching Today: Linking Theory and Practice. Switzerland: Springer International Publishing, 2016. pp. 143-160. ISSN 2213-6975.

Available from: https://liveuniba-my.sharepoint.com/:b:/g/personal/stejne1_uniba_sk/EQa6ZTzTaGpLgzOOmHEtcqcBEC11_CV_uYohHH6YHlmEgQ?e=oYXjrH

Inovovaný ŠVP pre 2. stupeň ZŠ, pre gymnáziá so štvorročným a päťročným vzdelávacím programom. Available from: <https://www.statpedu.sk/sk/svp/inovovany-statny-vzdelavaci-program/>.

HARMER, Jeremy. The Practice of English Language Teaching. Harlow: Pearson Education, 2015. ISBN 1447980255.

HILLARD, Amanda. Spoken Grammar and Its Role in the Classroom [online]. In: English Teaching Forum. 2014, 52(4), 2-13. ISSN 1559-663X.

Available from: https://americanenglish.state.gov/files/ae/resource_files/_spoken_grammar_and_its_role_in_the_english_language_classroom_by_amanda_hilliard_english_teaching

JONES, K. Simulations in Language Teaching. Cambridge UP, 1992. ISBN 0-521-27045-6

SCRIVENER, Jim. Learning Teaching: The Essential Guide to English Language Teaching. London: Macmillan Education, 2011. ISBN 978-0-230-72984-1.

Spoločný európsky referenčný rámec pre jazyky: učenie sa, vyučovanie, hodnotenie (SERR) [online]. Štátny pedagogický ústav: Bratislava, 2017. ISBN 978-80-8118-201-3. Available from: https://www.statpedu.sk/files/sk/publikacna-cinnost/publikacie/serr_tlac-indd.pdf

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Written and spoken C1 English (CEFR)

Notes:

The course consists of weekly 90-minute workshops.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 188

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
81,91	0,0	12,77	4,26	0,0	0,0	1,06

Lecturers: M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD.

Last change: 08.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-305/15	Course title: Methods of Teaching Speaking
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 15% Class interaction 40% Assignments 20% Microteaching (a speaking activity) 25% Final paper Academic misconduct (e.g., plagiarism, cheating, etc.) will not be tolerated and will result in an F on the assignment in question. If it happens more than once, the student will be referred for formal disciplinary action by the faculty. Marking scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (fail, no credits awarded) < 60%. Unexcused absences allowed: 2 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Assessment is comprised of 100% coursework.	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of this course, a student will be able to do the following: 1. Understand and utilize the CEFR to benefit learners of English in their speaking skills 2. Understand the concept of spoken grammar and its implications for teaching English language 3. Create meaningful communicative language activities with clear instructions 4. Adapt existing materials to better practice authentic speaking skills (e.g., intonation, interjections, etc.) 5. Set criteria for assessment of spoken English 6. Assess spoken English	
Class syllabus: 1. Spoken grammar: features and implications 2. Genres in speaking	

3. Register and turn-taking
4. Interactive expressions and interjections
5. Types of speaking activities
6. Creating speaking activities
7. Providing feedback on spoken English

Recommended literature:

BURNS, Anne. Teaching speaking: Towards a holistic approach [online]. In: LEUNG, Yiu-nam [ed.], Epoch making in English teaching and learning: A special monograph for celebration of ETA-ROC's 25th anniversary. Taipei: Crane Publishing Co Ltd, 2016. pp. 52-63. ISBN 978-986-147-758-9. Available from: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/314545785_Teaching_speaking_Towards_a_holistic_approach

Common European Framework of Reference for Languages: Learning, teaching, assessment – Companion Volume (CEFR) [online]. Council of Europe Publishing: Strasbourg, 2020. ISBN 978-92-871-8621-8. Available from: <https://www.coe.int/en/web/common-european-framework-reference-languages/home>

GOH, Christine. Teaching Speaking [online]. In: RENANDYA, Willy A. and WIDODO Handoyo Puji (Eds.). English Language Teaching Today: Linking Theory and Practice. Switzerland: Springer International Publishing, 2016. pp. 143-160. ISSN 2213-6975.

Available from: https://liveuniba-my.sharepoint.com/:b:/g/personal/stejne1_uniba_sk/EQa6ZTzTaGpLgzOOmHEtcqcBEC11_CV_uYohHH6YHlmEgQ?e=oYXjrH

Inovovaný ŠVP pre 2. stupeň ZŠ, pre gymnáziá so štvorročným a päťročným vzdelávacím programom. Available from: <https://www.statpedu.sk/sk/svp/inovovany-statny-vzdelavaci-program/>.

HARMER, Jeremy. The Practice of English Language Teaching. Harlow: Pearson Education, 2015. ISBN 1447980255.

HILLARD, Amanda. Spoken Grammar and Its Role in the Classroom [online]. In: English Teaching Forum. 2014, 52(4), 2-13. ISSN 1559-663X.

Available from: https://americanenglish.state.gov/files/ae/resource_files/_spoken_grammar_and_its_role_in_the_english_language_classroom_by_amanda_hilliard_english_teaching

JONES, K. Simulations in Language Teaching. Cambridge UP, 1992. ISBN 0-521-27045-6

SCRIVENER, Jim. Learning Teaching: The Essential Guide to English Language Teaching. London: Macmillan Education, 2011. ISBN 978-0-230-72984-1.

Spoločný európsky referenčný rámec pre jazyky: učenie sa, vyučovanie, hodnotenie (SERR) [online]. Štátny pedagogický ústav: Bratislava, 2017. ISBN 978-80-8118-201-3. Available from: https://www.statpedu.sk/files/sk/publikacna-cinnost/publikacie/serr_tlac-indd.pdf

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Written and spoken C1 English (CEFR)

Notes:

The course consists of weekly 90-minute workshops.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 188

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
81,91	0,0	12,77	4,26	0,0	0,0	1,06

Lecturers: M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Reid, PhD.

Last change: 08.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-306/15	Course title: Methods of Teaching Writing
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-301/15 - English Language Teaching Methodology 1 or FiF.KAA/A-muAN-301/22 - English Language Teaching Methodology 1	
Recommended prerequisites: FiF KAA/A-muAN-301 /15 (Didaktika anglického jazyka 1) ELT 1	
Course requirements: 15% Class interaction 60% Assignments 25% Final paper Academic misconduct (e.g., plagiarism, cheating, etc.) will not be tolerated and will result in an F on the assignment in question. If it happens more than once, the student will be referred for formal disciplinary action by the faculty. Marking scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (fail, no credits awarded) < 60%. Unexcused absences allowed: 2 A detailed course syllabus with assignment deadlines and instructions is provided to enrolled students the first week of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Assessment is comprised of 100% coursework.	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of this course, a student will be able to do the following: 1. Understand and utilize the CEFR to benefit learners of English in their writing skills 2. Understand the concept of genre in teaching writing 3. Train learners how to write an English paragraph (e.g., topic sentence, outlining, staying on point, etc.) 4. Adapt existing materials to better practice authentic writing skills (e.g., emails vs letters, texting vs postcards)	

5. Set criteria for assessment of written English compositions of various genres
6. Assess written English compositions pertinent to Slovak education (e.g., the academic essay, the matura composition, etc.)

Class syllabus:

1. Genre in teaching writing
2. Genres in speaking
3. Formal and informal language in writing
4. Standard writing conventions in academic writing genres
5. Rubrics and writing instructions
6. Creating and adapting writing activities
7. Providing feedback on written English
8. Types of assessment and criteria
9. Assessing written compositions (practice)

Recommended literature:

CASANAVE, Christine Pearson. Controversies in Second Language Writing: Dilemmas and Decisions in Research and Instruction. Ann Arbor: The University of Michigan Press, 2004. 0-472-08979-X.

Common European Framework of Reference for Languages: Learning, teaching, assessment – Companion Volume [online]. Council of Europe Publishing: Strasbourg, 2020. Available from: <https://www.coe.int/en/web/common-european-framework-reference-languages/home>

Informácie o meraniach [online]. Národný ústav certifikovaných meraní vzdelávania.

©2010-2021. Available from: <https://www.nucem.sk/sk/merania>

Inovovaný ŠVP pre 2. stupeň ZŠ, pre gymnáziá so štvorročným a päťročným vzdelávacím programom. Available from: <https://www.statpedu.sk/sk/svp/inovovany-statny-vzdelavaci-program/>.

WEIGLE, Sara Cushing. Teaching writing teachers about assessment. In: Journal of Second Language Writing. 2007, 16(3), 194-209. ISSN 1873-1422. Available from: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/248545522_Teaching_writing_teachers_about_assessment

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Written and spoken C1 English (CEFR)

Notes:

The course consists of weekly 90-minute workshops.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 71

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,7	0,0	32,39	11,27	2,82	1,41	1,41

Lecturers: M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD.

Last change: 10.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-103/15	Course title: Neologization of English Lexis
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Throughout the course, students will receive 10 assignments. Students need to complete at least 8/10 (2 allowed absences). Assignments will consist of team and individual work, and the results will be presented at seminars by the students. Students' active participation in discussions will be also evaluated throughout the seminar. 8 assignments mean 40 points (10 - 8 assignments 40 points, 7 - 35, 6 - 30, 5 - 25, 4 - 20, 3 - 15, 2 - 10, 1 - 5 points). 10 points are participation and presentation at lessons. During the examination period, students will receive an individual written assignment (max. 50 points = 50% of the final assessment). They must have at least 60 points to pass. Credits will not be awarded to students with 59 points or less. Classification scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100% = FX-E-D-C-B-A Maximum twice absent. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50 (%)	
Learning outcomes: Extension of vocabulary and acquisition of knowledge about the current dynamics of English lexis; acquiring sensitivity to relevant lexical phenomena and tendencies in their pragmatic contexts; improving the ability to understand current discourse and use neological lexis appropriately.	
Class syllabus: Linguistic changes as a result of intra- and extra-lingual dynamics in the socio-cultural context; types of neologisms: neolexicalism and neosemantism; semantic and pragmatic aspects of neologization; productivity of current vocabulary processes and their preferences in discourses; drawing on and presenting the results in various contexts: specialized language, academic English, songs, media, advertisement, literature, movies. Anglicisms in Slovak. Compiling corpora and creating neologism database.	
Recommended literature: AYTÖ, John. Movers and Shakers. A Chronology of Words That Shaped Our Age. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2006. Dostupné na: https://archive.org/details/moversshakerschr0000ayto/page/n7/mode/2up	

BÖHMEROVÁ, Ada. Blending As Lexical Amalgamation and Its Onomatological and Lexicographical Status in English and in Slovak. Bratislava: ŠEVT, 2010. ISBN 978-80-8106-032-8. CRYSTAL, David. The Cambridge Encyclopaedia of the English Language. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1996. ISBN 0-521-55967-7. GÖRLACH, Manfred. A Dictionary of European Anglicisms. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2005. ISBN 978-0-19-928306-4. KNOWLES, Elizabeth a Julia ELLIOT. The Oxford Dictionary of New Words. The Intriguing Stories behind 2,000 New Words in the News. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1998. ISBN 0-19-863152-9. LANČARIČ, Daniel. English Lexicology Theory and Exercises. Nümbrecht: Kirsch, 2016. ISBN 978-3-943906-25-7. MATTIELLO, Elisa. Analogy in word-formation: A study of English neologisms and occasionalisms (Trends in Linguistics: Studies and Monographs 309). Berlin & Boston, MA: De Gruyter Mouton, 2017. Dostupné na: EBSCOhost Web – eBook Academic Collection.																				
Languages necessary to complete the course: English proficiency - at least at B2 - C1 level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR) is required.																				
Notes:																				
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 242 <table border="1"> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> <tr> <td>89,26</td><td>0,0</td><td>7,85</td><td>1,65</td><td>0,41</td><td>0,41</td><td>0,41</td></tr> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	89,26	0,0	7,85	1,65	0,41	0,41	0,41
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
89,26	0,0	7,85	1,65	0,41	0,41	0,41														
Lecturers: Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD.																				
Last change: 04.04.2022																				
Approved by:																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-103/15	Course title: Neologization of English Lexis
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Throughout the course, students will receive 10 assignments. Students need to complete at least 8/10 (2 allowed absences). Assignments will consist of team and individual work, and the results will be presented at seminars by the students. Students' active participation in discussions will be also evaluated throughout the seminar. 8 assignments mean 40 points (10 - 8 assignments 40 points, 7 - 35, 6 - 30, 5 - 25, 4 - 20, 3 - 15, 2 - 10, 1 - 5 points). 10 points are participation and presentation at lessons. During the examination period, students will receive an individual written assignment (max. 50 points = 50% of the final assessment). They must have at least 60 points to pass. Credits will not be awarded to students with 59 points or less. Classification scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100% = FX-E-D-C-B-A Maximum twice absent. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50 (%)	
Learning outcomes: Extension of vocabulary and acquisition of knowledge about the current dynamics of English lexis; acquiring sensitivity to relevant lexical phenomena and tendencies in their pragmatic contexts; improving the ability to understand current discourse and use neological lexis appropriately.	
Class syllabus: Linguistic changes as a result of intra- and extra-lingual dynamics in the socio-cultural context; types of neologisms: neolexicalism and neosemantism; semantic and pragmatic aspects of neologization; productivity of current vocabulary processes and their preferences in discourses; drawing on and presenting the results in various contexts: specialized language, academic English, songs, media, advertisement, literature, movies. Anglicisms in Slovak. Compiling corpora and creating neologism database.	
Recommended literature: AYTÖ, John. Movers and Shakers. A Chronology of Words That Shaped Our Age. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2006. Dostupné na: https://archive.org/details/moversshakerschr0000ayto/page/n7/mode/2up	

BÖHMEROVÁ, Ada. Blending As Lexical Amalgamation and Its Onomatological and Lexicographical Status in English and in Slovak. Bratislava: ŠEVT, 2010. ISBN 978-80-8106-032-8. CRYSTAL, David. The Cambridge Encyclopaedia of the English Language. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1996. ISBN 0-521-55967-7. GÖRLACH, Manfred. A Dictionary of European Anglicisms. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2005. ISBN 978-0-19-928306-4. KNOWLES, Elizabeth a Julia ELLIOT. The Oxford Dictionary of New Words. The Intriguing Stories behind 2,000 New Words in the News. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1998. ISBN 0-19-863152-9. LANČARIČ, Daniel. English Lexicology Theory and Exercises. Nümbrecht: Kirsch, 2016. ISBN 978-3-943906-25-7. MATTIELLO, Elisa. Analogy in word-formation: A study of English neologisms and occasionalisms (Trends in Linguistics: Studies and Monographs 309). Berlin & Boston, MA: De Gruyter Mouton, 2017. Dostupné na: EBSCOhost Web – eBook Academic Collection.																				
Languages necessary to complete the course: English proficiency - at least at B2 - C1 level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR) is required.																				
Notes:																				
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 242 <table> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> <tr> <td>89,26</td><td>0,0</td><td>7,85</td><td>1,65</td><td>0,41</td><td>0,41</td><td>0,41</td></tr> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	89,26	0,0	7,85	1,65	0,41	0,41	0,41
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
89,26	0,0	7,85	1,65	0,41	0,41	0,41														
Lecturers: Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD.																				
Last change: 04.04.2022																				
Approved by:																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-020/22	Course title: Old English Literature
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Theory and History of British Literature 1 and 2	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-020/14	
Course requirements: Active participation in discussions on particular literary work on the basis of the list or required works according to the period studied at the moment (8th to 17th century); one written test (in the middle of the term (30%), seminar paper on the basis of a particular literary work assigned in advance, oral presentation (40%). 30 % final written test in the examination period. The condition of being allowed to be examined is gaining of minimum 60% within the continuous evaluation during the term. Final evaluation is executed in the form of a written test. Evaluation Scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 = Fx-E-D-C-B-A. Violation of the academic ethics will be punished according to the degree of seriousness of a misdemeanour from worsening of evaluation up to submitting a proposal of disciplinary proceedings. The dates of final evaluation will be made public in agreement with the text of the Study Statutes in the last week of the term. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 %.	
Learning outcomes: Students will gain orientation on elementary works, crucial authors and theoretical problems of English literature from the period of Old English literature, through Middle English Literature up to the Renaissance Literature of the 16th and the beginning of the 17th century. (W. Shakespeare) and so-called Metaphysical Poetry (J. Donne a J. Milton) and in its conclusion on the overall state of English literature in the 17th century. Students will be able to analyze literary works on the basis of knowledge of theory of literature and with having a respect to contemporary historical context and the state of English society, they will recognize fundamental compositional and semantic elements of literary work, their meaning and mutual determination and will be able to interpret meaning of literary works from the aspect	

of global social-historical context. Along with being acquainted with particular literary sources students learn also the most important Slovak translations of the works published by most important Slovak translators.

Class syllabus:

1. Introduction to the Old English Literature with an accent on the epic Beowulf with having a respect to social-historical context (settling of England by Germanic tribes, invasions of Viking warriors).
2. The period of Middle English Literature with an accent on Piers Plowman) and especially of G. Chaucer The Canterbury Tales.
3. Early Renaissance Tudor literature: poetry by Edmund Spenser and his The Faerie Queene
4. The beginnings of the Renaissance Drama: T. Kyd, Ch. Marlowe and others
5. The summit works of the Renaissance Drama: W. Shakespeare. Introduction to his works and their classification.
6. Analysis of selected works by Shakespeare: sonnets, excerpts from historical plays (Richard III), tragedies (Hamlet, Othello, Macbeth, Romeo and Juliet) and comedies (A Midsummer Night's Dream, The Merchant of Venice) and others.
7. Other crucial representatives of drama: Ben Jonson, Beaumont and Fletcher and others.
8. Metaphysical post-Renaissance poetry: John Donne - poetry with elements of erotic and spiritual themes and his epigrams.
9. The summit of poetry in the 17th century in the personality of John Milton and his epic Paradise Lost.
10. Contemporary state of fiction and other literary genres in the 17th century.

Recommended literature:

ALEXANDER, Michael. A History of English Literature, Basingstoke, Hampshire: Palgrave Macmillan, 2007. ISBN 978-0-230-00723-9

CARTER, Ronald, McRAE, John. The Routledge History of Literature in English, Abingdon: Routledge. 2001. ISBN 0-415-24318-1

DRABBLE, Margaret. The Oxford Guide to English Literature. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1993.
ISBN:9780199214921

GILL, Richard. Mastering English Literature. Basingstoke: Palgrave, 2006. ISBN 978-1-4039-4488-7

STRÍBRNÝ, Zdeněk. Dějiny anglické literatury II. Praha: Academia, 1987

WIDDOWSON, Peter. The Palgrave Guide to English literature and Its Context 1500-2000, Basingstoke, Hampshire: Palgrave Macmillan, 2004. ISBN 0-333-79218-1

Languages necessary to complete the course:

The course is given in English.

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 18

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
22,22	0,0	33,33	27,78	11,11	0,0	5,56

Lecturers: Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD.

Last change: 16.02.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AmuSL-53/22	Course title: Pedagogical Rhetoric
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KSJ/A-AmuSL-53/15	
Course requirements: Homeworks during semester (interpretation and creation of argumentation entries, contributions to discussions etc.), two prepared speeches orally presented in seminar (preliminary), final text exam or colloquium in 12. – 13. week of the semester. Preliminary outputs do not have a correction date. The teacher will accept a maximum of two documented absences. The evaluation is carried out according to this classification scale: A (100 % - 92 %), B (91 % - 84 %), C (83 % - 76 %), D (75 % - 68 %), E (67 % - 60 %). Credits will be granted to the student who has obtained at least an E as the final grade. A breach of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the evaluation result of the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student is able to apply systemized information from the subject to didactic practice. He/she knows the methods of rhetorical interpretation and masters the principles of speaking. He/she is able to adequately understand the speaker's performance and to respond appropriately in dialogic interaction in the work (school) and non-work environment. He/she is able to apply correct persuasive tactics in a prepared and improvised communication act in the spirit of ethical principles of healthy communication.	
Class syllabus: Ancient rhetorics and neorhetorics. Rhetorical genres. Politenes and etiquette. Conflicting and non-conflicting communication. Defense against manipulative behaviour and verbal abuse. Interpretation of rhetorical speeches. Creation of rhetorical texts (public monological and dialogical); persuasion, agumentation. Practical rhetorics 1 - monology (business, politically/socially engaged speeches and occasional speeches.	

Practical rhetorics 2 – dialogical interactions (principle of cooperation, principle of politeness and their application in form example defence of a project/propagation of bioethical practices and discussion/polemics concerning them, in business negotiation and conflict, in family arguments...)						
Recommended literature: BILINSKI, W. Velká kniha rétoriky. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2011. ISBN 978-80-247-3905-2 HEINDRICH, J. Rétorika pro každého. Brno: Computer Press, 2010. ISBN 978-80-251-2693-6 KRAUS, J. Rétorika v evropské kultuře i ve světě. Praha: Karolinum, 2011. ISBN 978-80-246-2001-5 VYBÍRAL, Z. Psychologie komunikace. Praha: Portál, 2009. ISBN 978-80-736-7387-1 ŠPAČKOVÁ, A. Moderní rétorika na univerzitě. Praha: Karolinum, 2017. ISBN 978-80-246-3708-2						
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak, czech						
Notes: Time burden – 4c = 100h – 120h -Completion of educational activities (L,S): 39h -Continuous preparation for lessons: 26h - Preparation of 2 speeches: 16h - Preparation for the final written exam: 20h						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 276						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
49,28	0,0	27,9	14,13	7,61	0,72	0,36
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Bohunická, PhD., prof. PhDr. Ol'ga Orgoňová, CSc.						
Last change: 21.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-214/15	Course title: Personages, Events and the System of Great Britain
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes, 2 written tests (midterm/end-of-term - 40%/40%). The additional criterion is a presentation on the assigned topic according to the syllabus (20%). A minimum overall score of 60% is required to successfully pass the course. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The instructor will accept a maximum of two documented absences. A violation of academic ethics will be penalized by grade reduction or disciplinary proceedings in serious cases. The exact continuous assessment dates will be announced no later than in the first week of the instruction period according to the Study Regulations. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 (%)	
Learning outcomes: The student will be familiar with the key events of British history, historical and contemporary figures as well as the principles of British institutions. The student has a deeper knowledge of the selected aspects of British life and will be able to identify their impact in the present day and compare them with the corresponding aspect of Slovak life.	
Class syllabus: 1. The roots and formation of the national identities of contemporary Britain and of British identity. 2. The most important monarchs in British history; milestones in culture, education and arts. 3. The fight for freedom (the Magna Carta, the fight for suffrage, suffragettes, etc.). 4. The legends of various historical periods, the Arthurian legends. 5. The Norman Conquest in the light of the Bayeux Tapestry. 6. Richard III and the Princes in the Tower. 7. The Tudors and reformation. 8. The King James Bible. 9. The building of the naval and trading empire. 10. Child labour during the Industrial revolution. 11. The Victorian Period. 12. The Christmas Truce of 1914, forms of propaganda during the World Wars. 13. The Windsors (Edward VIII's abdication, George VI).	

Recommended literature:

BALDWIN, David. Richard III. Stroud: Amberley, 2013. ISBN 978-1-4456-1591-2.

BRIGGS, Katharine. British Folk-tales and Legends: a Sampler. London: Routledge, 2002. ISBN 978-0-415-28602-2.

CROFTON, Ian. The Kings and Queens of England. London: Quercus, 2011. ISBN 978-0-85738-531-4.

CRYSTAL, David. Begat: the King James Bible and the English language. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2010. ISBN 978-0-19-958585-4.

JONES, Bill. Dictionary of British politics. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2010. ISBN 978-1-4456-1591-2.

KEARNEY, Hugh. The British Isles: a History of Four Nations. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2012. ISBN 978-1-107-62389-7.

LAWRENCE, James. Aristocrats Power, Grace and Decadence: Britain's Great Ruling Classes From 1066 to the Present. London: Abacus, 2010. ISBN 978-0-349-11957-1.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Students must be proficient to at least CEFR level B2 to attend the course.

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	0,0	50,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Jozef Lonek, PhD.

Last change: 03.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-muSZ-003/22	Course title: Philosophical Aspects of Education
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the teaching period of the semester: participation, activity, elaboration of assignments or final test. The test or assignments will be from the material covered during the semester. The student can get a maximum of 50 points, the minimum for successful course completion is 30 points. Grade percentage: A: 100-92%, B: 91-84%, C: 83-76%, D: 75-68%, E: 67-60% FX: 0-59% Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation items. The teacher accepts max. 2 absences with proven documents. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/ 100% during the trial period	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students will know: A: in the field of knowledge: · What is philosophy, its basic structure, goals and role · What issues do philosophy of education and philosophical anthropology solve, what are their goals and role? · What is the importance of philosophy for solving problems in theory and practice of education B: in the field of skills: · Orientation in basic philosophical problems, disciplines and concepts · Ask questions and formulations of answers regarding philosophical questions of education · To think independently about philosophical issues of education	
Class syllabus: 1. The concept and structure of philosophy 2. Philosophical and pedagogical anthropology 3. Philosophical anthropology and axiology 4. Philosophy of education I. 5. Philosophy of education II. 6. Philosophy of culture and values 7. Ethical issues and perspectives of education	
Recommended literature:	

ANZENBACHER, Arno: Introduction to Philosophy. Prague: SPN, 1991. ISBN: 80-04-26038-1.
 BREZINKA, Wolfgang: Filozofické základy výchovy. Prague: Zvon, 1996. ISBN: 80-7113-169-5.
 CORETH, Emerich: What is a human being? Fundamentals of philosophical anthropology. Prague: Zvon, 1994. ISBN: 80-7113-098-2.
 POPKIN, Richard. H., STROLL, Avrum: Philosophy for Everyone. Prague: Ivo Zelezny, 2000. ISBN: 80-240-0257-4.
 PELCOVÁ, Naděžda: Philosophical and pedagogical anthropology. Prague: Karolinum, 2000. ISBN: 80-246-0076-5.
 Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academic Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academic Library literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 472

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,53	0,0	28,39	15,89	7,84	4,45	1,91

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD., doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc., prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc., Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.

Last change: 22.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-308/24	Course title: Psychological Aspects of Foreign Language Learning and Teaching
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information Type of activities: seminars Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Within the 100% continuous assessment, the fulfillment of three criteria is required: 40% – active participation in discussions during seminars (analysis of practical examples/case studies, individual and group work) 30% – test focused on basic knowledge of discussed concepts and their practical application in the context of teaching English as a foreign language 30% – presentation of a solution to an assigned pedagogical-psychological problem; utilization of theoretical knowledge gained from seminars and self-study, proposal of an intervention in the form of practical steps aimed at improving the effectiveness of language learning by ensuring optimal psychological states of the learners Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A A maximum of two absences without the obligation of documentation is allowed. Violation of academic ethics will be penalized according to the severity, ranging from grade reduction to a proposal for disciplinary action. The dates for continuous assessment will be announced in accordance with the Study Regulations during the first week of the instructional part of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 continuous assessment	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, students possess relevant knowledge in the fields of neuroscience and psychodidactics applicable in the context of foreign language education. They understand the principles of the foreign language learning process, considering its cognitive, affective, and personality dimensions. They are also capable of identifying manifestations of foreign language anxiety, low self-esteem, lack of motivation, harmful beliefs or attitudes, as well as other phenomena	

that negatively affect progress in learning a foreign language among their students. Students know how to appropriately analyze, evaluate, and propose and implement interventions to address observed behaviors and actions of their students. Additionally, they can translate theoretical knowledge from developmental psychology and related disciplines into practice to ensure that teaching conditions best meet the needs of learners in terms of their age, phase of psychological development, and generational affiliation. Students have relevant knowledge concerning teacher well-being, comprehensively understand their role in ensuring effective teaching, and are familiar with and able to apply strategies to maintain it.

Class syllabus:

1. Cognitive and affective factors impacting the process and outcomes of foreign language education; essentials of neurodidactics and psychodidactics
2. Negative emotions, foreign language anxiety, and communication barriers
3. Motivation, attitudes, and beliefs of learners in the context of foreign language learning and use
4. Personality traits of learners
5. Impact of developmental factors and learners' generational affiliations on the effectiveness of foreign language instruction
6. Teacher well-being (stress, coping strategies, resilience-building, professional development, etc.)

Recommended literature:

DÖRNYEI, Zoltan. The psychology of the language learner. New Jersey: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, 2005. ISBN 9780805860184.

LOJOVÁ, Gabriela. Individuálne osobitosti pri učení sa cudzích jazykov I. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo UK, 2005. ISBN 978822343763.

LOJOVÁ, Gabriela. Učme cudzí jazyk efektívnejšie: Prístup zameraný na žiaka. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo UK, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4877-5.

LOJOVÁ, Gabriela, SOKOLOVÁ, Lenka. Poznaj svojich žiakov: Vývinová psychológia pre učiteľov cudzích jazykov. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo UK, 2024. ISBN 9788022357500.

WILLIAMS, Marion, BURDEN, Robert L. Psychology for Language Teachers, Cambridge: CUP, 1997. ISBN 9780521498807.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

The participation in the course requires at least B2 level of English according to the CEFR.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 10

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD.

Last change: 27.05.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-308/24	Course title: Psychological Aspects of Foreign Language Learning and Teaching
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information Type of activities: seminars Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Within the 100% continuous assessment, the fulfillment of three criteria is required: 40% – active participation in discussions during seminars (analysis of practical examples/case studies, individual and group work) 30% – test focused on basic knowledge of discussed concepts and their practical application in the context of teaching English as a foreign language 30% – presentation of a solution to an assigned pedagogical-psychological problem; utilization of theoretical knowledge gained from seminars and self-study, proposal of an intervention in the form of practical steps aimed at improving the effectiveness of language learning by ensuring optimal psychological states of the learners Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A A maximum of two absences without the obligation of documentation is allowed. Violation of academic ethics will be penalized according to the severity, ranging from grade reduction to a proposal for disciplinary action. The dates for continuous assessment will be announced in accordance with the Study Regulations during the first week of the instructional part of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 continuous assessment	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, students possess relevant knowledge in the fields of neuroscience and psychodidactics applicable in the context of foreign language education. They understand the principles of the foreign language learning process, considering its cognitive, affective, and personality dimensions. They are also capable of identifying manifestations of foreign language anxiety, low self-esteem, lack of motivation, harmful beliefs or attitudes, as well as other phenomena	

that negatively affect progress in learning a foreign language among their students. Students know how to appropriately analyze, evaluate, and propose and implement interventions to address observed behaviors and actions of their students. Additionally, they can translate theoretical knowledge from developmental psychology and related disciplines into practice to ensure that teaching conditions best meet the needs of learners in terms of their age, phase of psychological development, and generational affiliation. Students have relevant knowledge concerning teacher well-being, comprehensively understand their role in ensuring effective teaching, and are familiar with and able to apply strategies to maintain it.

Class syllabus:

1. Cognitive and affective factors impacting the process and outcomes of foreign language education; essentials of neurodidactics and psychodidactics
2. Negative emotions, foreign language anxiety, and communication barriers
3. Motivation, attitudes, and beliefs of learners in the context of foreign language learning and use
4. Personality traits of learners
5. Impact of developmental factors and learners' generational affiliations on the effectiveness of foreign language instruction
6. Teacher well-being (stress, coping strategies, resilience-building, professional development, etc.)

Recommended literature:

DÖRNYEI, Zoltan. The psychology of the language learner. New Jersey: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, 2005. ISBN 9780805860184.

LOJOVÁ, Gabriela. Individuálne osobitosti pri učení sa cudzích jazykov I. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo UK, 2005. ISBN 978822343763.

LOJOVÁ, Gabriela. Učme cudzí jazyk efektívnejšie: Prístup zameraný na žiaka. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo UK, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4877-5.

LOJOVÁ, Gabriela, SOKOLOVÁ, Lenka. Poznaj svojich žiakov: Vývinová psychológia pre učiteľov cudzích jazykov. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo UK, 2024. ISBN 9788022357500.

WILLIAMS, Marion, BURDEN, Robert L. Psychology for Language Teachers, Cambridge: CUP, 1997. ISBN 9780521498807.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

The participation in the course requires at least B2 level of English according to the CEFR.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 10

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD.

Last change: 27.05.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/muAN-109/24	Course title: Researching Language on the Internet
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 2 hours of practice per week (90 minutes) for 12 weeks per semesters. The seminar takes place on site.	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Ongoing assessment (coursework): 10% activity and class participation 35% continuous assignments Final assessment (in the exam period): 55% final project Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Grading scale: A - 92 to 100%B - 84 to 91%C - 76 to 83%D - 69 to 75%E - 60 to 68%FX (failed, no credits awarded) < 60%. Max. 2 absences allowedViolations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by grade lowering including the filing of a petition for disciplinary action, depending on the level of severity.	
Learning outcomes: The course introduces linguistic methods and focuses on analyses of language in the digital space, especially on social media platforms. Students will become familiar with current research, review case studies, and conduct their own analyses of linguistic phenomena in online space using methods of their own choosing. The course also covers digital discourse analysis, sociolinguistic models, language change in digital environments, and ethical aspects of online research. Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to: 1. understand the theoretical frameworks of linguistic research in the context of the Internet and apply them to the analysis of language on social networks 2. use different research methods to analyse digital communication not only for academic purposes 3. analyse the linguistic and sociolinguistic variables present in social media interactions 4. critically evaluate the ethical considerations associated with social media research 5. to develop an independent research project on specific aspects of language use on the Internet	
Class syllabus: (Note: some topics are covered in several weeks)	

1. Communication and the New Media 2. Language and the Internet 3. Social Media 4. Qualitative Internet Research Methods 5. Ethnographic and Sociolinguistic Approaches to Internet Research 6. Quantitative Methods of Internet Research 7. Analysis of Online Discourse						
Recommended literature: Crystal, D. (2019). The Cambridge encyclopedia of the English language. Cambridge University Press. Dovchin, S. (2020). Language, Social Media and Ideologies. Springer. Page, R., Barton, D., Lee, C., Unger, J. W., & Zappavigna, M. (2022). Researching Language and Social Media. A Student Guide. (2nd ed.). Routledge. https://doi.org/10.4324/9781003121763-1 Xie, C., Yus, F., & Haberland, H. (2021). Approaches to Internet Pragmatics: Theory and Practice. John Benjamins Publishing Company. More journal articles will be distributed during the semester						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course requires at least a C1 level of English according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR). The course is open to Master's students.						
Notes: Maximum of 15 students						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 13						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
69,23	0,0	7,69	15,38	7,69	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD.						
Last change: 28.05.2024						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/muAN-109/24	Course title: Researching Language on the Internet
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information 2 hours of practice per week (90 minutes) for 12 weeks per semesters. The seminar takes place on site.	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Ongoing assessment (coursework): 10% activity and class participation 35% continuous assignments Final assessment (in the exam period): 55% final project Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Grading scale: A - 92 to 100%B - 84 to 91%C - 76 to 83%D - 69 to 75%E - 60 to 68%FX (failed, no credits awarded) < 60%. Max. 2 absences allowedViolations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by grade lowering including the filing of a petition for disciplinary action, depending on the level of severity.	
Learning outcomes: The course introduces linguistic methods and focuses on analyses of language in the digital space, especially on social media platforms. Students will become familiar with current research, review case studies, and conduct their own analyses of linguistic phenomena in online space using methods of their own choosing. The course also covers digital discourse analysis, sociolinguistic models, language change in digital environments, and ethical aspects of online research. Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to: 1. understand the theoretical frameworks of linguistic research in the context of the Internet and apply them to the analysis of language on social networks 2. use different research methods to analyse digital communication not only for academic purposes 3. analyse the linguistic and sociolinguistic variables present in social media interactions 4. critically evaluate the ethical considerations associated with social media research 5. to develop an independent research project on specific aspects of language use on the Internet	
Class syllabus: (Note: some topics are covered in several weeks)	

1. Communication and the New Media 2. Language and the Internet 3. Social Media 4. Qualitative Internet Research Methods 5. Ethnographic and Sociolinguistic Approaches to Internet Research 6. Quantitative Methods of Internet Research 7. Analysis of Online Discourse						
Recommended literature: Crystal, D. (2019). The Cambridge encyclopedia of the English language. Cambridge University Press. Dovchin, S. (2020). Language, Social Media and Ideologies. Springer. Page, R., Barton, D., Lee, C., Unger, J. W., & Zappavigna, M. (2022). Researching Language and Social Media. A Student Guide. (2nd ed.). Routledge. https://doi.org/10.4324/9781003121763-1 Xie, C., Yus, F., & Haberland, H. (2021). Approaches to Internet Pragmatics: Theory and Practice. John Benjamins Publishing Company. More journal articles will be distributed during the semester						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course requires at least a C1 level of English according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR). The course is open to Master's students.						
Notes: Maximum of 15 students						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 13						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
69,23	0,0	7,69	15,38	7,69	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD.						
Last change: 28.05.2024						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-mpAN-220/19	Course title: Selected Chapters from American History and Film
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 30%. active participation in seminar includes: class discussion, and critical reading of recommended secondary and primary sources 30% one continuous written assignment 40% final work submission Minimum Required Level: 60 percent Classification Scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Maximum 2 absences allowed. Students must submit valid proof of absence. The breach of academic ethics (plagiarism) will be disciplined according to the level of seriousness, from students receiving lower grade to filing a complain at the disciplinary committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/ 0 continous assessment	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course SS know significant chapters of American history. Historical events are presented and discussed in the context. The analyses of artworks (literary text, film, visual artwork, etc.) facilitate SS ability to understand historical events in larger circumstances, and critically assess the development of American social situation and culture. The acquired knowledge strengthens SS's presentation skills, the ability to argue, lead discussions, and negotiate.	
Class syllabus: 1. The Beginnings of American Cultural History. 2. The Legacy of American Indians. 3. Making the West. 4. Rising Urban Culture. 5. Harlem Renaissance. 6. Complacency of Post WWII Culture. Film Noir. 7. Memory and History. Slavery. 8. American-Asian Experience. 9. Borderlands. Mestizo Culture. 10. Covid-19 and the Life in the City.	

Recommended literature:

ANZALDÚA, Gloria. Borderlands/ La Frontera. The New Mestiza. Aunt Lute Books, 1987.
BURGETT, Bruce, and HENDLER, Glenn, ed. by. Keywords for American Cultural Studies.
New York: NYC, 2014. ISBN 978-0-8147-0801-9.

<http://keywords.nyupress.org/american-cultural-studies/>

HUGGINS, Nathan Irvin ed. by. Voices from the Harlem Renaissance. New York: Oxford University Press, 1995. ISBN: 0-19-509360-7.

SCHRADER, Paul. Notes on Film Noir. In: Belton, J. ed. Movies and the Mass Culture. New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers UP, 1996.

SMIESKOVA, Alena a Simona HEVESIOVA a Maria KISSOVA. Multicultural Awareness. Reading Ethnic Writing. Nitra: UCP Press, 2008. ISBN 978-80-8094-439-1

SMIESKOVA, Alena. Problémy poskoloniálneho a postmoderného románu v americkej literatúre. World Literature Studies. Vol 4 (21) 2012. ISSN 1337-9275. dostupné na:

http://www.wls.sav.sk/wp-content/uploads/WLS_3_12/WLS3_12_Smiešková.pdf

Languages necessary to complete the course:

The participation in the course assumes SS can speak the level of English C1 according to the CEFR.

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 177

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
59,32	0,0	23,16	6,21	3,95	0,56	6,78

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD.

Last change: 05.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-mpAN-220/19	Course title: Selected Chapters from American History and Film
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 30%. active participation in seminar includes: class discussion, and critical reading of recommended secondary and primary sources 30% one continuous written assignment 40% final work submission Minimum Required Level: 60 percent Classification Scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Maximum 2 absences allowed. Students must submit valid proof of absence. The breach of academic ethics (plagiarism) will be disciplined according to the level of seriousness, from students receiving lower grade to filing a complain at the disciplinary committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/ 0 continous assessment	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the course SS know significant chapters of American history. Historical events are presented and discussed in the context. The analyses of artworks (literary text, film, visual artwork, etc.) facilitate SS ability to understand historical events in larger circumstances, and critically assess the development of American social situation and culture. The acquired knowledge strengthens SS's presentation skills, the ability to argue, lead discussions, and negotiate.	
Class syllabus: 1. The Beginnings of American Cultural History. 2. The Legacy of American Indians. 3. Making the West. 4. Rising Urban Culture. 5. Harlem Renaissance. 6. Complacency of Post WWII Culture. Film Noir. 7. Memory and History. Slavery. 8. American-Asian Experience. 9. Borderlands. Mestizo Culture. 10. Covid-19 and the Life in the City.	

Recommended literature:

ANZALDÚA, Gloria. Borderlands/ La Frontera. The New Mestiza. Aunt Lute Books, 1987.
BURGETT, Bruce, and HENDLER, Glenn, ed. by. Keywords for American Cultural Studies.
New York: NYC, 2014. ISBN 978-0-8147-0801-9.

<http://keywords.nyupress.org/american-cultural-studies/>

HUGGINS, Nathan Irvin ed. by. Voices from the Harlem Renaissance. New York: Oxford University Press, 1995. ISBN: 0-19-509360-7.

SCHRADER, Paul. Notes on Film Noir. In: Belton, J. ed. Movies and the Mass Culture. New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers UP, 1996.

SMIESKOVA, Alena a Simona HEVESIOVA a Maria KISSOVA. Multicultural Awareness. Reading Ethnic Writing. Nitra: UCP Press, 2008. ISBN 978-80-8094-439-1

SMIESKOVA, Alena. Problémy poskoloniálneho a postmoderného románu v americkej literatúre. World Literature Studies. Vol 4 (21) 2012. ISSN 1337-9275. dostupné na:

http://www.wls.sav.sk/wp-content/uploads/WLS_3_12/WLS3_12_Smiešková.pdf

Languages necessary to complete the course:

The participation in the course assumes SS can speak the level of English C1 according to the CEFR.

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 177

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
59,32	0,0	23,16	6,21	3,95	0,56	6,78

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD.

Last change: 05.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muSZ-129/17	Course title: Selected Issues from Social Pedagogy in Schools
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) Interim evaluation: individual preparation for each topic, active participation in discussions on each topic, active participation in field activities, completion of assignments (70% of the total evaluation) (b) final assessment: colloquium - the student must demonstrate mastery of the subject matter (prescribed topics) and (at least) the compulsory literature, as well as the ability to apply the acquired knowledge to school practice; sophisticated and coherent language expression, critical and creative thinking are expected (30% of the total mark). Admission to the examination is conditional on achieving a minimum of 10 points in the continuous assessment. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant assessment item. Grading Scale: 0-59-FX, 60-67-E, 68-75-D, 76-83-C, 84-91-B, 92-100-A. A maximum of 2 absences will be accepted. The course is field-based (selected areas of social pathology). The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be announced via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30	
Learning outcomes: Students are able to: - analyze the different areas of interest of social pedagogy and its tools for dealing with challenging life situations of individuals and groups, especially children and adolescents, and the impact of these situations on their behavior and functioning in school, - identify and diagnose individual socio-pathological phenomena in the behaviour of pupils/students in school, - to apply practically the methods of social pedagogue's work in the school environment, taking into account specific difficult life situations of children and adolescents at school.	
Class syllabus:	

1. Pedagogy of the environment
2. Poverty and the family in need
3. Unemployment
4. Homelessness
5. Violence: domestic violence
6. Bullying, mobbing and stalking, cyberbullying
7. CAN Syndrome
8. Addictions
9. Crime - Penitentiary and post-penitentiary care
10. Volunteering - a pathway to humanity and self-fulfilment
11. Streetwork and low-threshold assistance
12. Field activity
13. The role and importance of the social pedagogue in the Slovak school (independent preparation and discussion)

Recommended literature:

ČAPEK, Robert, NAVAROVÁ, Sylvie, ŽENATOVÁ, Zdenka. Žák v krizové situaci. Praha: Raabe, 2017. ISBN 9788074962943

GUBRICOVÁ, Janette, MARTINCOVÁ, Romana, LIBERČANOVÁ, Kristína, ŠUHAJDOVÁ, Ivana (ed.). Peer príručka (nielen) pre sociálnych pedagógov. Trnava: Trnavská Univerzita, 2022. ISBN 978-80-568-0530-5978-80-5.

HELUS, Zdeněk. Sociální psychologie pro pedagogy. Praha: Grada, 2015. ISBN 978-80-247-9816-5.

HRONCOVÁ, Jolana, NIKLOVÁ, Miriam, HANESOVÁ, Dana, DULOVICS, Mário. Sociálna pedagogika na Slovensku a v zahraničí – teoretická reflexia a prax. Banská Bystrica: UMB BB, 2020. ISBN 978-80-557-1717-3.

LIBERČANOVÁ, Kristína: Metódy sociálnej pedagogiky. Trnava : Pedagogická fakulta, 2018. ISBN 978-80-568-0175-8.

KRAUS, Blahoslav. Základy sociální pedagogiky. Praha: Portál, 2014. ISBN 9788026206439

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

The capacity of the course is limited to 15 students. Students will be familiarized with additional literature during the course.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 100

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
79,0	0,0	16,0	4,0	0,0	0,0	1,0

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Ľuboslava Sejčová, CSc.

Last change: 26.04.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-113/16	Course title: Semantics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous preparation of assignments for seminars; active participation in classes; successful completion of the continuous written test and the final written test. One continuous test (30 points) and one final test (70 points). A minimum score of 60% in the continuous test is the condition for admission to the final test; The same score applies to the final test. A minimum overall score of 60% is required to successfully pass the course. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A. A maximum of two documented absences will be accepted. A violation of academic ethics will be penalized by grade reduction or disciplinary proceedings in serious cases. The exact continuous assessment dates will be announced no later than in the first week of the instruction period according to the Study Regulations. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: Gaining theoretical knowledge about language semantics as a basic component of linguistic units and speech in English; extension and improvement of language knowledge and competence in the field of English lexical and sentence semantics and pragmatics. The student, who completes the course, has a knowledge of the basic features of English language units in terms of their semantic content. He masters the functions of speech and is able to apply theoretical knowledge in communication, translation and English didactics.	
Class syllabus: Introduction to semantics; basic concepts; thinking and reality; types of meaning; word and concept; sentence and speech; proposition; reference; argument and predicate; deixis and definiteness; extension; prototypes; stereotypes; semantic relations; polysemy, synonymy, antonymy, hyponymy, meronymy, taxonomy; semantic shifts - metaphor and metonymy; actants; interpersonal meaning; speech acts - perlocutions and illocutions	
Recommended literature: DOLNÍK, Juraj.: Lexikálna sémantika. Bratislava: UK, 1990. ISBN: 80-223-0011-X. CRUISE, David.: Lexical Semantics. Cambridge: CUP, 1991. ISBN: 0-521-27643-8.	

CRYSTAL, David: The Cambridge Encyclopaedia of the English Language. Cambridge: CUP, 1995. ISBN: 0-521-40179-8.

LANČARIČ, Daniel.: English Lexicology. Theory and Exercises. Numbrecht: Kirsch-Verlag, 2016. ISBN: 978-3-943906-25-7.

LYONS, John.: Linguistic Semantics An Introduction. Cambridge: CUP, 1996. ISBN: 0-521-43877-2.

PALMER, Frank.: Semantics. Cambridge: CUP, 1981. ISBN: 0-521-28376-0.

ŠTEKAUER, Pavol. (ed.). Rudiments of English Linguistics. Prešov: Slovakontakt, 2000. ISBN 80-88876-04-4.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

B2 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 23

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
34,78	0,0	39,13	13,04	8,7	4,35	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-106/15	Course title: Sociolinguistics
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester: - presentation of a selected topic (35%) - active participation in discussions in the class (15%) In the examination period: final written test (50%) A detailed course syllabus with assignment deadlines and instructions is provided to enrolled students the first week of the semester. Students need to reach minimum 30% to qualify for the final test Marking scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Unexcused absences allowed: 2 Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by grade reduction and may even include a submission of the case for disciplinary action depending on severity. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The purpose of the course is to provide theoretical knowledge and practical skills in oral and written communication in English. Students see language as a product of society and its culture and are aware of the connection between socio-cultural context and language use. They understand what social variables affect linguistic behaviour of people. Students are able to conduct sociolinguistic research.	
Class syllabus: Language, culture and society - definitions Linguistic determinism. Linguistic relativism. Sapir-Whorf hypothesis Language and social classes. Social stratification of society. Sociolect Geographical varieties of English Language and context Language and gender. Gender neutral language Language and identity Bilingualism. Ethnicity and multilingualism Language and race	

Language of advertising Language and social media English as a global language. New Englishes. Pidgins and creoles Lingua franca core English in EU - EuroEnglish						
Recommended literature: BAUER, Laurie a Peter TRUDGILL. Language Myths. London: Penguin Books, 1998. ISBN 978-0-140-26023-6. CRYSTAL, David. English as a Global Language. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2016. ISBN 978-1-107-61180-1. MOONEY, Annabelle. The Language, Society and Power. London: Routledge, 2011. ISBN 978-0-415-43083-8. PAVLÍK, Radoslav. Elements of Sociolinguistics. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2006. ISBN 80-223-2112-5. STOCKWELL, Peter. Sociolinguistics: A Resource Book for Students. London: Routledge 2002. ISBN 0-415-23453-0. TRUDGILL, Peter. Sociolinguistics: An Introduction to Language and Society. London: Penguin Books, 2000. ISBN 978-0-140-28921-3.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course presupposes at least a C1 level of English according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 347						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
87,61	0,0	10,37	1,15	0,29	0,0	0,58
Lecturers: PhDr. Beáta Borošová, PhD.						
Last change: 05.04.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-106/15	Course title: Sociolinguistics
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester: - presentation of a selected topic (35%) - active participation in discussions in the class (15%) In the examination period: final written test (50%) A detailed course syllabus with assignment deadlines and instructions is provided to enrolled students the first week of the semester. Students need to reach minimum 30% to qualify for the final test Marking scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Unexcused absences allowed: 2 Violations of academic ethics will be sanctioned by grade reduction and may even include a submission of the case for disciplinary action depending on severity. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The purpose of the course is to provide theoretical knowledge and practical skills in oral and written communication in English. Students see language as a product of society and its culture and are aware of the connection between socio-cultural context and language use. They understand what social variables affect linguistic behaviour of people. Students are able to conduct sociolinguistic research.	
Class syllabus: Language, culture and society - definitions Linguistic determinism. Linguistic relativism. Sapir-Whorf hypothesis Language and social classes. Social stratification of society. Sociolect Geographical varieties of English Language and context Language and gender. Gender neutral language Language and identity Bilingualism. Ethnicity and multilingualism Language and race	

Language of advertising Language and social media English as a global language. New Englishes. Pidgins and creoles Lingua franca core English in EU - EuroEnglish						
Recommended literature: BAUER, Laurie a Peter TRUDGILL. Language Myths. London: Penguin Books, 1998. ISBN 978-0-140-26023-6. CRYSTAL, David. English as a Global Language. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2016. ISBN 978-1-107-61180-1. MOONEY, Annabelle. The Language, Society and Power. London: Routledge, 2011. ISBN 978-0-415-43083-8. PAVLÍK, Radoslav. Elements of Sociolinguistics. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2006. ISBN 80-223-2112-5. STOCKWELL, Peter. Sociolinguistics: A Resource Book for Students. London: Routledge 2002. ISBN 0-415-23453-0. TRUDGILL, Peter. Sociolinguistics: An Introduction to Language and Society. London: Penguin Books, 2000. ISBN 978-0-140-28921-3.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course presupposes at least a C1 level of English according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 347						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
87,61	0,0	10,37	1,15	0,29	0,0	0,58
Lecturers: PhDr. Beáta Borošová, PhD.						
Last change: 05.04.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KS/A-AmoSO-30/22	Course title: Sociology of Childhood and Youth
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KS/A-AmoSO-22/22	
Course requirements: Written exam in the exam period with a gain of at least 60 points Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Classification scale: 100-92: A 91-84: B 83-76: C 75-68: D 67-60: E 59-0: FX The teacher accepts max. 2 absences with proven documents. The method of work in the course and the specification of the content of the written exam will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student will gain knowledge about the characteristics of childhood and youth as stages of the life cycle and the current problems of children and youth. Understands the social context and its impact on the course of these initial stages of life. He will gain knowledge about the situation in the main socialization institutions of children and youth - family and school and their current changes and problems, which will allow him to understand the specifics of socialization today. Particular attention will be paid to the risk phenomena of adolescence. The course develops and strengthens the analytical and interpretive competencies of the students. It expands his understanding of the broader social framework of the adolescence process.	
Class syllabus: 1. Life cycle and generation structure of society 2.- 3. Childhood and its social characteristics (historical models, current specifics of the child's position) 4. - 5. Youth and its social characteristics (historical models, current specifics of the young person's position) 6. Current family and its changes, consequences for intra-family relations 7. Family policy, its tools and dilemmas 8. Social law protection of children and youth	

9. School in a social context, education as a means of social mobility and leveling out inequalities
10. Inclusive education, concepts, trends, current issues
11. Socio-pathological phenomena and threats to children and youth
12. Risks of new technologies and online space, current problems

Recommended literature:

- KÖVEROVÁ, Štefania. Sociológia životného cyklu. Bratislava: OZ Sociálna práca 2003. ISBN 80-968927-4-6
- Rodina na Slovensku v teórii a vo výskume. (ed. Chorvát, I., Džambazovič, R.). Bratislava: Stimul 2015. ISBN 978-80-8127-152-6
- Džambazovič, R. Rodinné správanie v demografických dátach. Bratislava: Stimul, 2012. ISBN 987-80-8127-052-9
- MOŽNÝ, Ivo. Rodina a společnost. Praha: SLON 2008. ISBN 808642958X
- BEBLAVÝ, Miroslav: Sociálna politika. eBook 2012: https://www.academia.edu/23899623/Soci%C3%A1lna_politika
- KOŤA Jaroslav, HAVLÍK Radomír. Sociologie výchovy a školy. Praha: Portál 2008. ISBN 8073673274
- KUSÁ, Zuzana. Škola nie je pre všetkých. Bratislava: Sociologický ústav SAV 2017.
- ONDREJKOVIČ, Peter a kol. Sociálna patológia. Veda: Bratislava 2009. ISBN 9788022410748
- NOCIAR, Alois.: Prieskumy o drogách, alkohole, tabaku u slovenskej mládeže. Veda: Bratislava 2004. ISBN: 978-80-224-0832-8
- TOMKOVÁ, Jana. Deti a internet - Príležitosti a riziká. Slovensko v projekte EU Kids Online. In.: Mediálna výchova a kultúrna identita - Megatrendy a médiá 2012. Trnava: UCM, s. 177 - 190. ISBN: 978-80-8105-393-1.

Students have at their disposal in electronic form an extended syllabus of the course, with supplemented literature on individual topics.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 140

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,71	0,0	30,0	17,86	17,14	4,29	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Gabriela Lubelcová, CSc.

Last change: 21.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-590/22	Course title: Teacher Training in English Language and Literature 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 10d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: KAA/A-muAN-301/22 English Language Teaching Methodology 1	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-590/15	
Course requirements: 60% Observing all 10 lessons & participating in discussions with the mentor teacher 10% Completed observation worksheets 5% Updated EPOSTL (Context & Methodology) 25% Reflection paper Marking scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (fail, no credits awarded) < 60%. All ten (10) observations and sessions with the mentor teacher must be undertaken to pass. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Assessment is 100% coursework.	
Learning outcomes: While visiting local schools and observing lessons with a mentor teacher, students do the following: 1. become familiar with the duties and obligations of being a schoolteacher 2. receive pedagogical insight into lesson planning and implementation 3. analyze how teachers teach and learners learn 4. evaluate and reflect on all aspects of the teaching they observe, i.e., content, delivery, preparedness, classroom management, instructions, etc. 5. reflect on what they observe as it relates to their own strengths and weaknesses as a student teacher 6. discuss what they have observed with their peers and the mentor teacher, training constructive criticism and feedback skills	

Class syllabus:

Students (in groups of 3 according to their study program) are initiated into the school environment by a mentor teacher at a local lower or upper secondary school.

They observe 10 lessons taught by that mentor teacher (or various teachers at that school).

They receive insight into lesson planning and implementation from the mentor teacher.

They provide feedback on those lessons and discuss what they learn with both the mentor teacher and within their groups.

Each completes an online observation worksheet for each lesson and, after observing all 10 lessons, writes about the experience in a reflection paper.

Recommended literature:

All approved course books for teaching English as a foreign language

Inovovaný ŠVP pre 2. stupeň ZŠ (National Curriculum for Primary Schools)

Inovovaný ŠVP pre gymnáziá so štvorročným a päťročným vzdelávacím programom. (National Curriculum for 4- and 5-year Secondary Schools) Available: <https://www.statpedu.sk/sk/svp/inovovany-statny-vzdelavaci-program/>.

Školský vzdelávací program cvičnej školy (Curriculum of the mentoring school)

Vnútný poriadok školy (Policy guidelines of the mentoring school)

KOSOVÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesijná praktická príprava budúcich učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Available: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

Common European Framework of Reference for Languages: Learning, teaching, assessment – Companion Volume [online]. Council of Europe Publishing: Strasbourg, 2020. ISBN 978-92-871-8621-8. Available: <https://www.coe.int/en/web/common-european-framework-reference-languages/home>

NEWBY, D. [online]. EPOSTL - The European Portfolio for Student Teachers of Languages.

Council of Europe Publishing: Strasbourg, 2007. Accessed 17 September 2021. Available from: <https://www.ecml.at/Resources/ECMLresources/tabid/277/ID/51/language/en-GB/Default.aspx>

STEYNE, Linda M. English as a Foreign Language Student Teaching Practicums Handbook [online]. 2021. Available: https://liveuniba-my.sharepoint.com/:b:/g/personal/steyne1_uniba_sk/Edet1FSx5ihBndR7ow28HH4Bku_-suPQ9RC-44F0Oj40pw?e=uwoQre

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Basic Slovak is welcome, English is required.

Notes:

Students are not exempt from attending other classes in order to do the lesson observations.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 262

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
86,64	0,0	8,02	0,76	1,15	1,91	1,53

Lecturers: M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD.

Last change: 10.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-591/22	Course title: Teacher Training in English Language and Literature 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 15d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: KAA/A-muAN-302/22 English Language Teaching Methodology 2 KAA/A-muAN-590/22 Lesson Observation - Practicum 2	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-591/15	
Course requirements: 60% Teaching 10 lessons & receiving input and feedback from the mentor teacher on 5 of those 5% Mentor teachers' evaluation 10% Two lesson plans (the worst and the best from your student teaching) and notes on why 5% Updated EPOSTL (Lesson Planning & Conducting a Lesson) 20% Reflection paper Marking scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (fail, no credits awarded) < 60%. All ten (10) observations and five (5) sessions with the mentor teacher must be undertaken to pass. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Assessment is 100% coursework.	
Learning outcomes: By the end of their teaching practicum, students will have done the following: 1. become more familiar with the duties and obligations of being a schoolteacher 2. independently prepared and taught 10 English as a foreign language lessons, following the lead of the mentor teacher and revising each lesson plan as necessary 3. received intensive guidance, pedagogical insight, and feedback on their lesson plans and teaching 4. evaluated and reflected on all aspects of their teaching experience, i.e., content, delivery, preparedness, classroom management, instructions, etc., including their own strengths and weaknesses as a teacher	

5. discussed what they have observed with their mentor teacher and their peers, training constructive criticism and feedback skills

Class syllabus:

Each student teacher is assigned a mentor teacher at a partner institution where they are introduced to the teaching profession as it is implemented at that institution.

Apart from learning about how the school is run and the everyday responsibilities of a teacher, student teachers are involved in both in-school and extracurricular activities, while preparing lessons plans and teaching 10 lessons under the guidance and watchful eye of their mentor teacher. Pre-lesson, they receive input into what to prepare and then again on what they have prepared.

Post-lesson, the mentor teacher provides feedback on all aspects of their teaching (i.e., content, delivery, preparedness, classroom management, instructions, etc.), with suggestions and advice for improvement.

Post practicum, the mentor teacher provides feedback to the instructor via an online questionnaire.

Post practicum, the student teacher submits their lesson plans together with a reflection paper on the experience focusing on their strengths and weaknesses as teachers for evaluation by the instructor.

Recommended literature:

All approved course books for teaching English as a foreign language

Inovovaný ŠVP pre 2. stupeň ZŠ (National Curriculum for Primary Schools)

Inovovaný ŠVP pre gymnáziá so štvorročným a päťročným vzdelávacím programom. (National Curriculum for 4- and 5-year Secondary Schools) Available from: <https://www.statpedu.sk/sk/svp/inovovany-statny-vzdelavaci-program/>.

Školský vzdelávací program cvičnej školy (Curriculum of the mentoring school)

Vnútný poriadok školy (Internal policy guidelines of the mentoring school)

KOSOVIČ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesijská praktická príprava budúcich učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Available from: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

Common European Framework of Reference for Languages: Learning, teaching, assessment – Companion Volume [online]. Council of Europe Publishing: Strasbourg, 2020. ISBN 978-92-871-8621-8. Available from: <https://www.coe.int/en/web/common-european-framework-reference-languages/home>

STEYNE, Linda M. English as a Foreign Language Student Teaching Practicums Handbook [online]. 2021. Available from: https://liveuniba-my.sharepoint.com/:b/g/personal/steyne1_uniba_sk/Edet1FSx5ihBndR7ow28HH4Bku_-suPQ9RC-44F0Oj40pw?e=uwoQre

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Basic Slovak is welcomed, English is required.

Notes:

Student teachers are exempt from attending classes for the duration of their teaching practicum.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 259

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
94,59	0,0	2,7	1,16	0,0	0,39	1,16

Lecturers: M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD.

Last change: 10.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-muNE-590/22	Course title: Teacher Training in German Language and Literature 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 10d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuously): Before the beginning of the teaching practice at the beginning of the semester, an introductory meeting with mandatory participation is held, the content of which is to familiarize with the course of the practice and the conditions for its completion. Completion of 9 visits and the teaching of one lesson or teaching sequence and the completion of analyses at the training school is compulsory. Upon completion of the practicum, students submit a practicum report focusing on selected aspects of the teaching observation, which is handed in to the didactic teacher responsible for the organisation of the practicum. Absences from group visits are only accepted in justified cases with documented evidence and are made up where possible. The student must achieve a minimum success rate of 60%. (b) In the examination period: 100% pass mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% The exact dates of the practicum and the practicum school will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student will gain the ability to observe German teaching in detail, be able to focus on selected aspects of the observation and produce a practice report. The student is able to reflect on teaching and can ask questions about the observation as part of the analysis. The student is able to prepare a lesson for a specific group/class and teach it adequately. He/she has the ability to carry out a self-reflection of his/her teaching, highlighting positive moments and analysing problematic steps.	
Class syllabus: Before the beginning of the teaching practice at the beginning of the semester, an introductory meeting is held at the faculty with compulsory participation, the content of which is familiarization with the course of the practice and the conditions for its completion. Students will complete 2 teaching practicum experiences in selected practicum schools under the supervision of a practicum	

teacher in groups. The practice includes a visit to 9 lessons and the teaching of one lesson or teaching sequence and a debriefing with the trainee teacher. On completion of the practice placement, the student submits a practice placement report to the didactician responsible for the organisation of the practice placement, focusing on selected aspects of the teaching observation.						
Recommended literature: BIMMEL, P.; KAST, B; NEUNER, G. Deutschunterricht planen. Fernstudieneinheit 18. München: Goethe-Institut, 2003. ENDE, K., GROTJAHN, R., KLEPPIN, K., MOHR, I. DLL 06: Curriculare Vorgaben und Unterrichtsplanung. Fort- und Weiterbildung weltweit. Stuttgart: Klett Sprachen, 2013. ZIEBELL, B.: Unterrichtsbeobachtung und Lehrerverhalten. Fernstudieneinheit 32. München: Goethe-Institut, 2002.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German, level C1-C2						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 65						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.						
Last change: 28.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-muNE-591/22	Course title: Teacher Training in German Language and Literature 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 15d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuously): before the beginning of the teaching practice at the beginning of the semester, there is an introductory meeting with compulsory participation, the content of which is familiarization with the course of the practice and the conditions for its completion. The internship includes 15 hours, of which 10 hours are to be completed by the student and 5 hours are to be spent in an initial interview, preparation consultation and analysis of the lessons with the trainee teacher. After the completion of the practice, the student completes a practice report, which is handed over to the didactic teacher responsible for the organisation of the practice. In the practice report, the student describes in detail one lesson implemented, with detailed preparation and self-reflection. The student must achieve a minimum success rate of 60%. (b) In the examination period: 100% pass mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% The exact dates of the practicum and the practicum school will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student is able to prepare different lessons for a specific group/class, focusing on different didactic objectives. The student is able to test the prepared teaching procedures in practice and to teach individual lessons in an adequate way. Has the ability to carry out self-reflection of his/her teaching, highlighting positive moments and analysing problematic steps.	
Class syllabus: Before the beginning of the teaching practice at the beginning of the semester, an introductory meeting is held at the faculty with compulsory participation, the content of which is familiarization with the course of the practice and the conditions for its completion. Students will complete 3 teaching practicums in selected practicum schools independently under the supervision of a	

practicum teacher. The practice includes 15 hours, of which 10 hours the student will teach independently and 5 hours will be devoted to the initial interview, consultation of the preparation and analysis of the lessons taught with the trainee teacher.

Upon completion of the practical placement, the student submits to the didactic teacher responsible for the organisation of the practical placement a report of the practical placement, focusing on selected aspects of the lesson observation.

Recommended literature:

BIMMEL, P.; KAST, B; NEUNER, G. Deutschunterricht planen. Fernstudieneinheit 18. München: Goethe-Institut, 2003.

ENDE, K., GROTJAHN, R., KLEPPIN, K., MOHR, I. DLL 06: Curriculare Vorgaben und Unterrichtsplanung. Fort- und Weiterbildung weltweit. Stuttgart: Klett Sprachen, 2013.

ZIEBELL, B.: Unterrichtsbeobachtung und Lehrerverhalten. Fernstudieneinheit 32. München: Goethe-Institut, 2002.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German, level C1-C2

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 68

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
95,59	0,0	2,94	1,47	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.

Last change: 28.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-muHI-590/22	Course title: Teacher Training in History 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 10d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KVD/A-muHI-590/15	
Course requirements: Course assessment: • teaching a determined number of lessons • 1-hour long classroom observation, • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor, • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their competencies in the pedagogic evaluation of the pupils, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, to respond flexibly to them, and to deal properly with them, • gain practical experience in identification of psychological and social factors of the pupil's learning, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the inclusive educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings,	

- deepen their knowledge in the laws of general application pertaining to teacher's job, pedagogical and other documenting, conceptual, and strategic documents of the school
- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials,
- develop their communication and presentation skills, abilities to cooperate with their colleagues, parents, community, etc.,
- gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio,
- develop their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Brief course syllabus:

Familiarising students with the teacher training requirements

Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school

Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.

Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes

Producing class analyses.

Production of written preparations for lessons.

Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools

Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school

Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program

School education program of the training school

Internal regulations of the school

KOSOŤÁ, B. – TOMENGOŤÁ, A.: Profesijná praktická príprava budúcich učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

KRATOCHVIL, Viliam. Metafora stromu ako model didaktiky dejepisu. K predpokladom výučby. Bratislava : Raabe, 2019. ISBN 978-80-8140-365-1.

KORTHAGEN, Fred. Jak spojit praxi s teorií: Didaktika realistického vzdělávání učitelů. Brno : Paido, 2011. ISBN 978-80-7315-221-5.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, the language of the student's expertise

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 216

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
98,15	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,46	1,39

Lecturers: Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-muHI-591/22	Course title: Teacher Training in History 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 15d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KVD/A-muHI-591/15	
Course requirements: Course assessment: • teaching a determined number of lessons • 1-hour long classroom observation, • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor, • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher notes submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their competencies in the pedagogic evaluation of the pupils, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, to respond flexibly to them, and to deal properly with them, • gain practical experience in identification of psychological and social factors of the pupil's learning, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the inclusive educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings,	

- deepen their knowledge in the laws of general application pertaining to teacher's job, pedagogical and other documenting, conceptual, and strategic documents of the school
- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials,
- develop their communication and presentation skills, abilities to cooperate with their colleagues, parents, community, etc.,
- gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio,
- develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to further improve their professional development,
- develop their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Familiarising students with the teacher training requirements

Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school

Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.

Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes

Producing class analyses.

Production of written preparations for lessons.

Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools

Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school

Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program

School education program of the training school

Internal regulations of the school

KOSOŤÁ, B. – TOMENGOŤÁ, A.: Profesijná praktická príprava budúcich učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

KRATOCHVIL, Viliam. Metafora stromu ako model didaktiky dejepisu. K predpokladom výučby. Bratislava : Raabe, 2019. ISBN 978-80-8140-365-1.

KORTHAGEN, Fred. Jak spojit praxi s teorií: Didaktika realistického vzdělávání učitelů. Brno : Paido, 2011. ISBN 978-80-7315-221-5.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, the language of the student's expertise

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 228

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
95,18	0,0	2,63	0,44	0,44	0,88	0,44

Lecturers: Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.

Last change: 14.05.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-590/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Hungarian Language and Literature 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 10d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course assessment: • teaching a determined number of lessons • 1-hour long classroom observation, • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor, • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training.	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their competencies in the pedagogic evaluation of the pupils, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, to respond flexibly to them, and to deal properly with them, • gain practical experience in identification of psychological and social factors of the pupil's learning, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the inclusive educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, • deepen their knowledge in the laws of general application pertaining to teacher's job, pedagogical and other documenting, conceptual, and strategic documents of the school	

• develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials, • develop their communication and presentation skills, abilities to cooperate with their colleagues, parents, community, etc., • gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio, • develop their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.						
Class syllabus: Brief course syllabus: Familiarising students with the teacher training requirements Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities. Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes Producing class analyses. Production of written preparations for lessons. Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.						
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program School education program of the training school Internal regulations of the school KOSOVÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesijsná praktická príprava budúcich učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Hungarian Language (C1)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 30						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
96,67	0,0	3,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc.						
Last change: 29.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-591/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Hungarian Language and Literature 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 15d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course requirements: Course assessment: • teaching a determined number of lessons • 1-hour long classroom observation, • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor, • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher notes submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training.	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their competencies in the pedagogic evaluation of the pupils, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, to respond flexibly to them, and to deal properly with them, • gain practical experience in identification of psychological and social factors of the pupil's learning, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the inclusive educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings,	

- deepen their knowledge in the laws of general application pertaining to teacher's job, pedagogical and other documenting, conceptual, and strategic documents of the school
- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials,
- develop their communication and presentation skills, abilities to cooperate with their colleagues, parents, community, etc.,
- gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio,
- develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to further improve their professional development,
- develop their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Familiarising students with the teacher training requirements

Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school

Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.

Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes

Producing class analyses.

Production of written preparations for lessons.

Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools

Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school

Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program

School education program of the training school

Internal regulations of the school

KOSO VÁ, B. – TOMENGO VÁ, A.: Profesijná praktická príprava budúcich učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian Language (C1)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 15

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muPE-590/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Pedagogy 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 10d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-muPE-590/15	
Course requirements: Course assessment: • teaching a determined number of lessons • 1-hour long classroom observation, • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor, • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-93%), B (92-85%), C (84-76%), D (75-68%), E (67-60%), FX (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their competencies in the pedagogic evaluation of the pupils, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, to respond flexibly to them, and to deal properly with them, • gain practical experience in identification of psychological and social factors of the pupil's learning, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the inclusive educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings,	

- deepen their knowledge in the laws of general application pertaining to teacher's job, pedagogical and other documenting, conceptual, and strategic documents of the school
 - develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials,
 - develop their communication and presentation skills, abilities to cooperate with their colleagues, parents, community, etc.,
 - gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio,
- develop their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Familiarising students with the teacher training requirements

Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school

Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.

Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes

Producing class analyses.

Production of written preparations for lessons.

Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools

Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school

Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program

School education program of the training school

Internal regulations of the school

KOSOVÁ, Beáta – Alena TOMENGOVÁ. Profesijná praktická príprava budúcich učiteľov.

Banská Bystrica:

Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

ŠTURMA, Jaroslav. Didaktika pedagogiky. Hradec Králové: Gaudeamus, 1993. ISBN 80-7041-228-3.

VALIŠOVÁ, Alena a František SINGULE a Jaroslav VALENTA, J Didaktika pedagogiky. Praha: UK, 1990.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 19

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
94,74	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	5,26

Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.

Last change: 15.09.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muPE-591/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Pedagogy 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 15d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-muPE-591/15	
Course requirements: Course assessment: • teaching a determined number of lessons • 1-hour long classroom observation, • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor, • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher notes submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-93%), B (92-85%), C (84-76%), D (75-68%), E (67-60%), FX (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their competencies in the pedagogic evaluation of the pupils, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, to respond flexibly to them, and to deal properly with them, • gain practical experience in identification of psychological and social factors of the pupil's learning, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the inclusive educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings,	

- deepen their knowledge in the laws of general application pertaining to teacher's job, pedagogical and other documenting, conceptual, and strategic documents of the school
- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials,
- develop their communication and presentation skills, abilities to cooperate with their colleagues, parents, community, etc.,
- gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio,
- develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to further improve their professional development, develop their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise..

Class syllabus:

Familiarising students with the teacher training requirements

Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school

Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.

Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes

Producing class analyses.

Production of written preparations for lessons.

Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools

Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school

Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program

School education program of the training school

Internal regulations of the school

KOSO VÁ, Beáta – Alena TOMENGOVÁ. Profesi jná praktická príprava budú cich učiteľov.

Banská Bystrica:

Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

ŠTURMA, Jaroslav. Didaktika pedagogiky. Hradec Králové : Gaudeamus, 1993. ISBN 80-7041-228-3.

VALIŠOVÁ, Alena a Hana KASÍKOVÁ a kol. Pedagogika pro učitele. Praha: Grada, 2007, 402 s. ISBN 8024717344.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 22

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medveďová, PhD.

Last change: 15.09.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-muFI-590/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Philosophy 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 10d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course assessment: • teaching a determined number of lessons • 1-hour long classroom observation, • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor, • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training.	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their competencies in the pedagogic evaluation of the pupils, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, to respond flexibly to them, and to deal properly with them, • gain practical experience in identification of psychological and social factors of the pupil's learning, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the inclusive educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, • deepen their knowledge in the laws of general application pertaining to teacher's job, pedagogical and other documenting, conceptual, and strategic documents of the school	

• develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials, • develop their communication and presentation skills, abilities to cooperate with their colleagues, parents, community, etc., • gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio, • develop their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.						
Class syllabus: Familiarising students with the teacher training requirements Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities. Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes Producing class analyses. Production of written preparations for lessons. Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.						
Recommended literature: All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program School education program of the training school Internal regulations of the school KOSOŤÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesijná praktická príprava budúch učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, the language of the student's expertise						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 73						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
87,67	0,0	4,11	1,37	0,0	0,0	6,85
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.						
Last change: 16.02.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-muFI-591/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Philosophy 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 15d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-muFI-590/22 - Teacher Training in Philosophy 2	
Course requirements: Course assessment: • teaching a determined number of lessons • 1-hour long classroom observation, • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor, • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher notes submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training.	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their competencies in the pedagogic evaluation of the pupils, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, to respond flexibly to them, and to deal properly with them, • gain practical experience in identification of psychological and social factors of the pupil's learning, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the inclusive educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, • deepen their knowledge in the laws of general application pertaining to teacher's job, pedagogical and other documenting, conceptual, and strategic documents of the school	

- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials,
- develop their communication and presentation skills, abilities to cooperate with their colleagues, parents, community, etc.,
- gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio,
- develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to further improve their professional development,
- develop their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Familiarising students with the teacher training requirements

Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school

Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.

Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes

Producing class analyses.

Production of written preparations for lessons.

Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools

Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school

Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program

School education program of the training school

Internal regulations of the school

KOSO VÁ, B. – TOMENGO VÁ, A.: Profesi jná praktická príprava budú cich učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, the language of the student's expertise

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 78

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
85,9	0,0	12,82	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,28

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.

Last change: 16.02.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-muSL-590/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Slovak Language and Literature 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 10d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KSJ/A-muSL-590/15	
Course requirements: Course assessment: • teaching a determined number of lessons • 1-hour long classroom observation, • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor, • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92 %); B (91-84 %); C (83-76 %); D (75-68 %); E (67-60 %), Fx (59-0 %). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 %	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their competencies in the pedagogic evaluation of the pupils, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, to respond flexibly to them, and to deal properly with them, • gain practical experience in identification of psychological and social factors of the pupil's learning, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the inclusive educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings,	

- deepen their knowledge in the laws of general application pertaining to teacher's job, pedagogical and other documenting, conceptual, and strategic documents of the school
- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials,
- develop their communication and presentation skills, abilities to cooperate with their colleagues, parents, community, etc.,
- gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio,
- develop their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Familiarising students with the teacher training requirements

Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school

Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.

Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes

Producing class analyses.

Production of written preparations for lessons.

Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools

Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school

Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program

School education program of the training school

Internal regulations of the school

KOSOVÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesijsná praktická príprava budúcich učiteľov. Banská

Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 233

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
87,12	0,0	6,87	1,72	2,58	0,86	0,86

Lecturers: Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD., Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD.

Last change: 16.02.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-muSZ-591/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Slovak Language and Literature 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 15d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course assessment: · teaching a determined number of lessons · 1-hour long classroom observation, · active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor, · student evaluation by the teaching mentor, · evaluation of the teacher notes submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grad or not receiving the credits for teacher training. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: · develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, · develop their competencies in the pedagogic evaluation of the pupils, · develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, · develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, to respond flexibly to them, and to deal properly with them, · gain practical experience in identification of psychological and social factors of the pupil's learning, · deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with	

the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the inclusive educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings,

- deepen their knowledge in the laws of general application pertaining to teacher's job, pedagogical and other documenting, conceptual, and strategic documents of the school
- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials,
- develop their communication and presentation skills, abilities to cooperate with their colleagues, parents, community, etc.,
- gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio,
- develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to further improve their professional development,
- develop their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Familiarising students with the teacher training requirements

Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities. Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes Producing class analyses. Production of written preparations for lessons. Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools

Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school

Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program

School education program of the training school

Internal regulations of the school

KOSO VÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesijná praktická príprava budúcich učiteľov. Banská Bystrica:

Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, the language of the relevant language approbation

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 251

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
83,27	0,0	12,35	3,19	0,8	0,0	0,4

Lecturers: Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD., Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-mUXX-104/22			Course title: Teaching Practice 2 (B)			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 10d Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 2.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 158						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
65,19	0,0	23,42	8,23	1,27	1,27	0,63
Lecturers: prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., doc. RNDr. PaedDr. Zuzana Haláková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., PhDr. Michael Fuchs, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Anna Drozdíková, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.						
Last change: 22.08.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-mUXX-114/22			Course title: Teaching Practice 3 (B)			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 15d Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 215						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
68,84	0,0	21,4	6,05	1,86	1,86	0,0
Lecturers: doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., doc. PaedDr. Anna Drozdíková, PhD., RNDr. Hubert Žarnovičan, PhD., PhD. Michael Fuchs, PhD., Mgr. Lenka Šikulíncová, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.						
Last change: 22.08.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FMFI.KDMFI+KAG/2- UXX-854/22			Course title: Teaching Practice A (3)			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 15d Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 72						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
97,22	0,0	2,78	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: RNDr. Michal Winczer, PhD., PaedDr. Peter Horváth, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Vargová, PhD., RNDr. Jana Chalmovianská, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Natália Kováčová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Janka Peráčková, PhD.						
Last change: 22.08.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FMFI.KDMFI+KAG/2- UXX-852/22			Course title: Teaching Practice B (2)			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 10d Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 2.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 60						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
98,33	0,0	0,0	1,67	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: RNDr. Michal Winczer, PhD., PaedDr. Peter Horváth, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Vargová, PhD., RNDr. Jana Chalmovianská, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Natália Kováčová, PhD.						
Last change: 22.08.2022						
Approved by:						

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muPE-595/22	Course title: Thesis defence (state examination subject)
Number of credits: 10	
Educational level: II.	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-muPE-595/15	
Course requirements: The student must submit the master's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The master's thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the master's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the master's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A Master's thesis evaluation criteria: 1. The contribution of the master's thesis, the fulfilment of the objectives of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the master's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. It is assessed whether the student has worked on the chosen topic at the level of scientific study, with a representative selection of scientific literature, with appropriately chosen scientific procedures and hypotheses that can be verified. Demonstration of the ability to work creatively in the study program is evaluated and the degree of demonstration of knowledge and understanding of the diploma thesis is reflected. 2. Originality of the work (master's thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the master's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the master's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the master's thesis (the recommended length of the master's thesis is usually 50 – 70 standard pages = 90,000 to 126,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the master's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the master's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond	

to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. The student knows the methods used in the field of study, is able to work on the chosen topic of the master's thesis at the level of scientific study, with a representative selection of scientific literature, with appropriately chosen scientific procedures and hypotheses that can be verified. After a successful defence of the master's thesis, the student is able to design, implement, critically reflect, and justify his research intention. The student understands the context of the problem, can clearly define research conclusions, state his positions, and make recommendations. He can respond argumentatively and flexibly to questions about the research topic, its methodology, and its conclusions.
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the master's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to the evaluations – comments and questions. 3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2021-10-10]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-10-10]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-amagisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/ Further literature according to the topic of the master's thesis.
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak
Last change: 08.04.2022
Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KPs/A-muSZ-128/00			Course title: Training in Social Skills for Teachers			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 121						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
97,52	0,0	0,0	0,83	0,0	0,0	1,65
Lecturers: PhDr. Gabriela Herényiová, CSc.						
Last change: 02.02.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-212/15	Course title: Women and Their Position in the 18th and 19th Century Society
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Ongoing evaluation (instruction period): 100 % /0% Active participation in classes and discussions on relevant literary works based on the reading list according the period covered (18th and 19th centuries), an oral presentation on the assigned topic (40%), 1 end-of-term written test (40%), regular attendance (20%). A minimum overall score of 60% is required to successfully pass the course. Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 = Fx-E-D-C-B-A. The instructor will accept a maximum of two documented absences. A violation of academic ethics will be penalized by grade reduction or disciplinary proceedings in serious cases. The exact ongoing evaluation dates will be announced no later than in the first week of the instruction period according to the Study Regulations. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%/0%	
Learning outcomes: Students will build on knowledge and skills acquired at the bachelor's degree of their studies in the subjects of Theory and History of British Literature and History and Culture Studies of Great Britain. By linking the acquired knowledge of literature, history and culture studies, students will learn to understand the political, cultural, economic and social situation in Great Britain in the 18th and 19th centuries with the emphasis on the position and role of women across the social spectrum and their emancipation efforts. Students will work with literary works that originated in the period and which reflected the life and position of women in the then society. They will have the opportunity to compare the situation of women 200 hundred years ago and today.	
Class syllabus: Highlights and personages of Great Britain in the 18th and 19th centuries. Society (education, economy, lifestyle, etc.). Customs and traditions as the main determinants of the position of women in the society. Class, racial and social differences. Main women representatives of literature in the 18th and 19th centuries: Fanny Burney, Jane Austen, Elizabeth Gaskell, George Eliot.	
Recommended literature:	

McDOWALL, D. An Illustrated History of Britain. London: Pearson English Language Teaching, 1989. ISBN 0582044324 DRABBLE, Margaret. The Oxford Guide to English Literature. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1993. ISBN: 9780199214921 ALEXANDER, Michael. A History of English Literature, Basingstoke, Hampshire: Palgrave Macmillan, 2007. ISBN 978-0-230-00723-9 GILL, Richard. Mastering English Literature. Basingstoke: Palgrave, 2006. ISBN 978-1-4039-4488-7 WIDDOWSON, Peter. The Palgrave Guide to English literature and Its Context 1500-2000, Basingstoke, Hampshire: Palgrave Macmillan, 2004. ISBN 0-333-79218-1						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Students must be proficient to at least CEFR level C1 to attend the course.						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 27						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
62,96	0,0	18,52	7,41	0,0	0,0	11,11
Lecturers: PhDr. Katarína Brziaková, PhD.						
Last change: 20.06.2023						
Approved by:						